## Article

## Bi(III)-Catalyzed Enantioselective Allylation Reactions of Ketimines



Jie Wang, Qingxia Zhang, Biying
Zhou, Chen Yang, Xin Li, Jin-Pei Cheng
xin_li@nankai.edu.cn
HIGHLIGHTS
Asymmetric allylation of ketimines
$\mathrm{Bi}(\mathrm{OAc})_{3}$-chiral
phosphoric acid catalyst

Downstream synthetic transformations

DATA AND
SOFTWARE
AVAILABILITY
www.ccdc.cam.ac.uk/ getstructures

[^0]
## Article

# Bi(III)-Catalyzed Enantioselective Allylation Reactions of Ketimines 

Jie Wang, ${ }^{1}$ Qingxia Zhang, ${ }^{1}$ Biying Zhou, ${ }^{1}$ Chen Yang, ${ }^{1}$ Xin Li, ${ }^{1,2, *}$ and Jin-Pei Cheng ${ }^{1}$


#### Abstract

SUMMARY Chiral homoallylic amines not only are found in pharmaceutically relevant compounds but also serve as versatile building blocks for chemical synthesis. However, catalytic allylation of ketimines with allylboronates, an attractive approach to synthesize chiral homoallylic amine scaffolds remain scarce. Herein, we develop a highly enantioselective allylation of isatin-derived ketimines with boron allylation reagents catalyzed by a $\mathrm{Bi}(\mathrm{OAc})_{3}$-chiral phosphoric acid catalyst system. The reactions are remarkably efficient and mild, most of which were completed in less than an hour at room temperature with only $1 / 2 \mathrm{~mol} \%\left(\mathrm{Bi}(\mathrm{OAc})_{3} / \mathrm{CPA}\right)$ catalyst loading. A wide range of chiral 3 -allyl 3 -aminooxindoles were obtained in excellent yields and enantioselectivities. The synthetic utility was demonstrated by efficient formal synthesis of (+)-AG-041R and ( - )-psychotriasine. Preliminary mechanism was studied by control experiments and theoretical calculations.


## INTRODUCTION

Chiral homoallylic amines not only are widely found in natural products and pharmaceutically relevant compounds (Guan et al., 2003; Ghosh et al., 2006) but also serve as versatile building blocks for chemical synthesis (Scheme 1A) (Sirasani and Andrade, 2011; Lathrop et al., 2016). Therefore, the asymmetric synthesis of chiral homoallylic amine scaffolds is of great interest in the organic chemistry community (Kumar et al., 2016; Wan et al., 2017). In this context, the asymmetric addition reaction of allylboronates to imines has been recognized as one of the most efficient methods for the construction of chiral homoallylic amines (Kennedy and Hall, 2003; Yus et al., 2011; Huo et al., 2014). Compared with the additions of allylboronates to aldimines (Lou et al., 2007; Lou and Schaus, 2008; Silverio et al., 2013; Wu et al., 2014; Jiang et al., 2017a, 2017b; Jiang and Schaus, 2017), the corresponding asymmetric allylation of ketimines remains scarce, probably owing to the low reactivity of ketimines. Pioneering enantioselective allylation of acyclic ketimines with allylboronates by using DuPHOS-CuF catalyst has been demonstrated in 2006 by Shibasaki group (Scheme 1B) (Wada et al., 2006). In addition, Rh (and Co)-catalyzed enantioselective additions of potassium allyltrifluoroborates to cyclic N -sulfonyl $\alpha$-ketiminoesters were also reported (Scheme 1C) (Luo et al., 2012; Hepburn et al., 2013; Hepburn and Lam, 2014; Wu et al., 2018). Very recently, Hoveyda reported NHC-CuCl complex-catalyzed highly stereoselective additions of versatile allyl groups to N -H ketimines (Scheme 1D) (Jang et al., 2017). Other methods involve using enantiomerically pure boron allylation reagent (Scheme 1E) (Chen and Aggarwal, 2014) or chiral inducing amine alcohol reagent (Scheme 1F) (Tan et al., 2017). Despite the mentioned achievements, several limitations, including high catalyst loading, long reaction time, harsh reaction conditions, and limited substrates, remain vast challenges to this field. Furthermore, such endeavors have been relying on either the utilization of canonical transition metal catalysis or stoichiometric chiral reagent. In consequence, the discovery of an efficient catalyst system that could enable the allylation of ketimines by allylboronate reagents in a more efficient and stereoselective fashion would provide access to chiral homoallylic amines in a sustainable manner.

Over the past few decades, chiral Lewis acid catalysis, a significant approach to obtain optically active compounds, had been well developed (Yamamoto, 2000; Yamamoto and Futatsugi, 2005; Yamamoto and Ishihara, 2008; Liu et al., 2011, 2014; Lv and Luo, 2013; Mlynarski, 2017). Although rare-earth metals, the first-row transition metals, and boron-type compounds are the most popular Lewis acid catalysts, the chiral alkaline-earth metal-based catalysts have also attracted ever-growing interest for meeting the needs of green sustainable chemical synthesis (Hatano et al., 2010; Zhang et al., 2011; Zheng et al., 2011; Li et al., 2013). Bismuth compounds, due to their low toxicity and non-corrosiveness, have always been considered as suitable for designing environmentally benign catalysts (Bothwell et al., 2011; Salvador et al., 2012; Ollevier, 2013; Ondet et al., 2017). However, the asymmetric bismuth catalysis remains a relatively unexplored field (Wada et al., 1997; Kobayashi et al., 2005; Kobayashi and Ogawa, 2006; Koch and

[^1]

Scheme 1. Construction of Chiral Homoallylic Amines through Addition of Allylboronates to Ketimines
(A) Examples of biologically active homoallylamines.
(B) Cu-catalyzed addition of allylboronates to ketimines.
(C) Rh- or Co-catalyzed addition of allylboronates to ketimines
(D) Cu-catalyzed three-component reaction of N-H ketimines.
(E) Addition of chiral allylboronates to ketimine.
(F) Addition of allylboronates to ketimines controlled by chiral reagent.
(G) Bi-catalyzed addition of allylboronates to ketimines.

Peters, 2007, 2011; Lassauque et al., 2009; Mahajan et al., 2011; Li et al., 2012; Kitanosono et al., 2013; Isomura et al., 2019). Thus, the development of efficient catalytic transformations using chiral bismuth system is highly meaningful and desirable.

Chiral 3-amino-2-oxindole is an important structural motif in medicinally relevant compounds (Zhou et al., 2010; Singh and Desta, 2012; Cao et al., 2018). Especially, the homoallylic aminooxindole derivatives not only act directly as an inhibitor of HIV-1 protease (Scheme 1A) but also can be converted into aminooxindole frameworks presented in alkaloids (Scheme 3B and 3C). In 2013, Nakamura demonstrated the enantioselective allylation of isatin-derived ketimines catalyzed by Pd-pincer-complexes and AgF under strict reaction conditions $\left(-30^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ (Nakamura et al., 2013). In 2016, Cai group reported an enantioselective $\ln (\mathrm{OTf})_{3}$-catalyzed allylation of ketimines derived from isatins with highly toxic allyltributyltin; however, this method is not suitable for the substrates with electron-withdrawing groups (Chen and Cai, 2016). Herein, we report a $\mathrm{Bi}(\mathrm{III})$-catalyzed asymmetric allylation of isatin-derived ketimines with allylboronates under


Table 1. Reaction Optimization


Table 1. Continued
The reactions were carried out with $1 \mathrm{a}(0.1 \mathrm{mmol})$, $2 \mathrm{a}(0.12 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{Bi}(\mathrm{OAc})_{3}(2 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$, and CPA ( $3 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ ) in 0.5 mL solvent at room temperature.
${ }^{\text {a }}$ Yield of isolated products.
${ }^{\text {b }}$ Determined by HPLC analysis.
${ }^{c}$ The reactions were carried out with $1 \mathrm{a}(0.1 \mathrm{mmol}), 2 \mathrm{a}(0.12 \mathrm{mmol}), 10 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ catalyst in 0.5 mL DCM at room temperature.
${ }^{d}$ The reactions were carried out with $1 \mathrm{a}(0.2 \mathrm{mmol})$, $2 \mathrm{a}(0.24 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{Bi}(\mathrm{OAc})_{3}(1 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$, and $(\mathrm{S})-5 \mathrm{a}(2 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$ in $1.0 \mathrm{~mL} \mathrm{Et} \mathrm{I}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ at room temperature.
rather mild reaction conditions (Scheme 1G). A wide range of chiral 3-allyl 3-aminooxindoles were smoothly obtained in excellent yields with exceptional stereocontrol to forge the quaternary stereogenic carbon centers (Scheme 1G).

## RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

## Optimization of the Reaction Conditions

Binaphthols have been proved to be efficient catalysts for the reactions of boronate with ketones (Lou et al., 2006; Barnett et al., 2009; Alam et al., 2015) and aldimines (Lou et al., 2007; Lou and Schaus, 2008; Jiang et al., 2017a, 2017b; Jiang and Schaus, 2017); we initially attempted the reaction of the isatin-derived N -Boc-protected ketimine 1 a and allylboronic acid pinacol ester 2 a with binaphthol 4 , yet catalyst 4 could not promote this reaction (Table 1, entry 1). Then we turned our attention to chiral phosphoric acids, which have also been considered as good catalysts to realize the allylboration of aldehydes (Jain and Antilla, 2010). Although chiral phosphoric acid (S)-5a indeed catalyzed the reaction to give product 3a with 85.9: 14.1 er, only $17 \%$ yield was obtained after 48 h (Table 1, entry 2 ). The reactivity is obviously unsatisfactory. We suspected that the Bronsted acidity of chiral phosphoric acid is not strong enough to simultaneously activate ketimine 1a and allylboronate 2a. Inspired by Luo's asymmetric binary acid catalysis (Lv et al., 2011, 2013; Hashimoto et al., 2013; Hatano et al., 2015; Wang et al., 2017; Zhang et al., 2017a) and the bismuth catalyzed allylation of para-quinone with allylboronate 2a developed by our group (Zhang et al., 2017b), we proposed that this transformation was likely to be promoted by the BiX $3_{3}$-chiral phosphoric acid catalyst system and the use of chiral phosphoric acid could ensure the stereochemistry of this process. Gratifyingly, in the presence of $(\mathrm{S})-5 \mathrm{a}$ and $\mathrm{Bi}(\mathrm{OAc})_{3}$, the model reaction gave product 3 a in quantitative yield with 87.9: 12.1 er (Table 1, entry 3). We then examined other (S)-BINOL chiral phosphoric acid with $\mathrm{Bi}(\mathrm{OAc})_{3}$, but no better results were achieved (Table 1, entries 4-8). Screening of solvents (Table 1, entries 9-15) revealed that the reaction was favored in $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ (Table 1, entry 15). When catalyst loading was lowered to $1 \mathrm{~mol} \% \mathrm{Bi}(\mathrm{OAc})_{3}$ and $2 \mathrm{~mol} \%(\mathrm{~S})$-5a, the yield ( $96 \%$ ) and enantioselectivity ( $99.1: 0.9$ er) essentially remained the same in comparison with those with high catalyst loading (Table 1, entry 16). The counter anions of $\mathrm{Bi}(\mathrm{III})$ and different Lewis acids were also investigated in the model reaction. The use of other bismuth salts resulted in either low reactivities or poor stereoselectivities (Table 1, entries 17-22). Exploring other



3a, $0.5 \mathrm{~h}, 96 \%$ yield, 99.1:0.9 er

Bn
$3 \mathrm{e}, 0.6 \mathrm{~h}, 99 \%$ yield, 96.6:3.4 er


3i, $1 \mathrm{~h}, 98 \%$ yield, 98.7:1.3 er


3m, 1 h, 99\% yield, 97.8:2.2 er


3b, $1 \mathrm{~h}, 98 \%$ yield, 99.2:0.8 er

$B n$

3f, $1 \mathrm{~h}, 99 \%$ yield, 97.4:2.6 er


3j, 2.5 h, 96\% yield, 97.5:2.5 er


3n, 2 d, 96\% yield, 97.1:2.9 er


3c, $1 \mathrm{~h}, 98 \%$ yield, 99.3:0.7 er


3d, $1 \mathrm{~h}, 97 \%$ yield, 96.4:3.6 er

$3 \mathrm{~g}, 0.6 \mathrm{~h}, 73 \%$ yield, 93.8:6.2 er


3k, $1.5 \mathrm{~h}, 93 \%$ yield, 98.6:1.4 er


3o, $1 \mathrm{~h}, 98 \%$ yield, 96.2:3.8 er


3h, $1 \mathrm{~h}, 94 \%$ yield, 99.0:1.0 er

$3 \mathrm{l}, 0.4 \mathrm{~h}, 99 \%$ yield, 98.8:1.2 er

Figure 1. Scope of Substituents on the Phenyl Ring
The reactions were carried out with $1(0.2 \mathrm{mmol})$, $2 \mathrm{a}(0.24 \mathrm{mmol})$, $\mathrm{Bi}(\mathrm{OAc})_{3}(1 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$, and $(S)-5 \mathrm{a}(2 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$ in $1.0 \mathrm{~mL} \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ at room temperature. The absolute configuration of the product was determined by X-ray analysis of 10. Isolated yields. The er values were determined by HPLC analysis.
metal acetates, including $S c(I I I), \ln$ (III), and Y (III), almost all showed poor catalytic activities (Table 1, entries 23-28). Thus, the optimal reaction conditions were finally determined to be $1 \mathrm{~mol} \% \mathrm{Bi}(\mathrm{OAc})_{3}$ and $2 \mathrm{~mol} \%$
(S)-5a in $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(0.2 \mathrm{M})$ at room temperature (Table 1, entry 16 ).

## Substrate Scope

We then explored the substrate scope of the allylation of isatin-derived ketimines under the optimal reaction conditions. We first investigated the substituents on the phenyl ring of the isatin. As shown in Figure 1, this protocol is amenable to most of $N$-Boc-protected ketimines derived from $N$-benzylisatins bearing elec-tron-donating or electron-withdrawing substituents and halogen atoms on the phenyl ring, leading to chiral 3-allyl 3-aminooxindole products (Figures 1, 3a-3p) in high yields (73\%-99\%) with good to excellent enantioselectivities (91.7: 8.3-99.3: 0.7 er). However, electron-withdrawing substituents on the C5 and C7 of the phenyl ring led to reduced stereoselectivities (Figure 1, 3g and 3p).

Subsequently, the effect of the protecting group at the N1-position were examined (Figure 2). To our delight, the expected product 3 q was afforded from ketimine 1 q without protecting group on the N1atom in 99\% yield and 85.1: 14.9 er. An elevated 98.8: 1.2 er was obtained after one single recrystallization from ethyl acetate/n-pentane. In addition, isatin-derived ketimines with phenyl, acetyl, alkyl ( $\mathrm{R}^{\prime}=\mathrm{Me}$, allyl, methoxymethyl or $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}(\mathrm{OEt})_{2}$ ) at the N 1 -position, were also efficiently transformed into the


|  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 3q, 1 h, 99\% yield, 85.1:14.9 er $(98.8: 1.2 \mathrm{er})^{\mathrm{b}}$ | 3r, $1 \mathrm{~h}, 96 \%$ yield, 92.4:7.6 er | 3s, $1 \mathrm{~h}, 85 \%$ yield, 98.9:1.1 er | 3t, $0.5 \mathrm{~h}, 99 \%$ yield,98.4:1.6 er |
|  |  |  |  |
| $3 \mathrm{l}, 0.8 \mathrm{~h}, 98 \%$ yield, 99.3:0.7 er | 3v, $0.8 \mathrm{~h}, 99 \%$ yield, 99.5:0.5 er | 3w, 2.5 h, 93\% yield, 96.7:3.3 er | 3ag, $0.8 \mathrm{~h}, 80 \%$ yield, 97.7:2.3 er |
|  |  |  |  <br> 3ah, 1 h, 86\% yield, 95.9:4.1 er |
| $\mathbf{3 x}, \mathrm{G}=\mathrm{Me}, 1 \mathrm{~h}, 99 \%$ yield, 98.5:1.5 er $3 y, G=F, 1 \mathrm{~h}, 98 \%$ yield, 99.3:0.7 er | 32, $\quad \mathrm{G}=\mathrm{Me}, 0.75 \mathrm{~h}, 99 \%$ yield, 98.9:1.1 er 3aa, $G=F, 0.8 \mathrm{~h}, 98 \%$ yield, 98.1:1.9 er | 3ab, $G=M e, 0.75 \mathrm{~h}, 99 \%$ yield, 98.6:1.4 er <br> 3ac, $\mathrm{G}={ }^{\mathrm{t}} \mathrm{Bu}, 1.3 \mathrm{~h}, 87 \%$ yield, $98: 2 \mathrm{er}$ <br> 3ad, $\mathrm{G}=\mathrm{Cl}, 0.8 \mathrm{~h}, 99 \%$ yield, 98.6:1.4 er <br> 3ae, $G=B r, 1 \mathrm{~h}, 99 \%$ yield, 98.7:1.3 er <br> 3af, $\mathrm{G}=\mathrm{CF}_{3}, 1 \mathrm{~h}, 97 \%$ yield, $97.1: 2.9 \mathrm{er}$ |  <br> 3ai, $6 \mathrm{~h}, 98 \%$ yield, 94.1:5.9 er |

Figure 2. Scope of Protecting Group at the N1-Position and Other N-Substituted Ketimines
The reactions were carried out with $1(0.2 \mathrm{mmol}), 2 \mathrm{a}(0.24 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{Bi}(\mathrm{OAc})_{3}(1 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$, and $(\mathrm{S})-5 \mathrm{a}(2 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$ in $1.0 \mathrm{mLEt} \mathrm{E}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ at room temperature. Isolated yields. The er values were determined by HPLC analysis.
The er in bracket was afforded after recrystallization from ethyl acetate/n-pentane.
corresponding allylic products ( 3 r - 3 v ) with good to excellent enantioselectivities (92.4: 7.6-99.5: 0.5 er). When the substituents at the N1-position of ketimines 1 were substituted benzyl groups, we found that the electron effect or the steric hindrance had almost no effect on the reaction results (Figure 2, 3x-3z and 3aa-3af).

Furthermore, other N -alkoxycarbonyl ketimines can also react with 2 a and give the products ( 3 ag and 3 ah ) in good yields and excellent enantioselectivities (Figure 2). And $N$-phenyl ketimine 1ai could also be transformed into the corresponding allylation product 3ai under the optimal conditions in excellent yield (98\%) with good enantioselectivity (94.1:5.9 er).

To expand the scope of this $\mathrm{Bi}(\mathrm{OAc})_{3} / \mathrm{CPA}$ catalyzed asymmetric allylation method, some other ketimines were also investigated (Scheme 2). To our delight, not only the cyclic $N$-sulfonyl $\alpha$-ketiminoester 1 aj but also the N-Boc ketimine 1ak derived from pyrazolin-5-one could work smoothly under the optimal conditions and give the desired products 3aj (Wu et al., 2018) and 3ak in excellent yields with good enantioselectivities. In addition, this catalytic system was also proved to be suitable for the asymmetric allylation of isatin (Scheme 2) (Itoh et al., 2009).

Further exploration of the substrate scope was focused on the allyl boron reagent (Scheme 2). When potassium allyltrifluoroborate and allyl boric acid were used, the corresponding product 3a was obtained with 92.4:7.6 er and 93.1:6.9 er, respectively. It should be noted that this $\mathrm{Bi}(\mathrm{OAc})_{3} / \mathrm{CPA}$ catalytic system is applicable to a variety of boron allylation reagent, whereas previous reports are often limited to the


[^2]particular one. The $\alpha$-addition product 3am ( $91 \%$ yield, $5.8: 1$ d.r., and 96.6:3.4 er) resulted in the reaction of 1a and 2 d . When $\beta$-methyl branch allylboronic acid pinacol ester reacted with 1 a under the optimal conditions, the desired product 3an was obtained in good yield (84\%) with depressed enantioselectivity (79.4:20.6 er). Moreover, the reaction of pinacolyl isoprenylboronate and ketimine 1a could also give the desired product 3 ao in good yield ( $69 \%$ ) and moderate enantioselectivity (84.4:15.6 er).

## Large-Scale Reaction and Synthetic Applications

To probe the efficiency of current asymmetric allylation strategy in preparative synthesis, a gram-scale reaction of 1 a and 2 a was investigated under optimal reaction conditions. To our delight, the corresponding product 3a was obtained without any loss of the enantioselectivity (Scheme 3A). To illustrate the applicability of our method in organic synthesis, the product was applied to synthesize some pharmaceuticals and N -containing heterocyclic oxindole compounds. Firstly, as shown in Scheme 3B, the allylation product 3a underwent complete oxidation and reduction to give the compound 7 . Compound 7 can be oxidized to an aldehyde intermediate and provided key compound 8 by reductive amination, which can be converted to (-)-psychotriasine (Dai et al., 2017). Compound 3a underwent hydroboration-oxidation followed by an intramolecular Mitsunobu reaction to afford spirocyclic amine 10 (98.7:1.3 er). The N -allylation of 3a can also offer product 11 in high yield, and its ring-closing metathesis gave spirocyclic amine 12 in high yield with maintained er value by using Grubbs second catalyst. In addition, the $\beta$-amino ester 13 was afforded by oxidation of 3 a followed by esterification. Boc removal followed by cyclization led to spiro- $\beta$-lactam 15 in $67 \%$ yield and 98.8:1.2 er. Thereafter, oxidation of $3 v$ followed by an esterification afforded compound 16 without any loss of enantioselectivity ( $99.6: 0.4$ er). And the compound 16 could be transformed into (+)-AG-041R, which is a potent gastrin/CCK-B receptor antagonist (Scheme 3C) (Sato et al., 2009).

## Mechanistic Considerations

We performed control experiments to investigate whether bismuth acetate and chiral phosphoric acid work in a synergic manner on the activity and enantioselectivity of the asymmetric allylation (Table 2). The reaction proceeded smoothly in the presence of $\mathrm{Bi}(\mathrm{OAc})_{3}$ and gave a racemic product (Table 2, entry 1). When only chiral phosphoric acid (S)-5a existed, $14 \%$ yield and 62.4: 37.6 er could be achieved in 48 h (Table 2, entry 2). Considering that the hydrolysis of $\mathrm{Bi}(\mathrm{OAc})_{3}$ produces acetic acid, we performed the reaction under the condition of only $2 \mathrm{~mol} \% \mathrm{AcOH}$, and $12 \%$ racemic product could be given (Table 2, entry 3). If adding $3 \mathrm{~mol} \%(S)$-5a on the basis of condition C , we could afford the product in $17 \%$ yield with 71.6 : 28.4 er in 48 h (Table 2, entry 4). Therefore, the effect of Lewis acid's hydrolysis on the reaction results could be excluded. These experimental results demonstrated that the reactivity and stereoselectivity should be controlled by $\mathrm{Bi}(\mathrm{OAc})_{3}$ and chiral phosphoric acid together.
comer

Scheme 3. Large-Scale Reaction and Transformations of the Products
(A) The gram-scale reaction.
(B) The versatile transforms of 3a.
(C) The formal synthesis of (+)-AG-041R.

Reagents and conditions: (a) $\mathrm{KMnO}_{4}, \mathrm{NaIO}_{4}, \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{O}$, room temperature, 2 d; (b) $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}, \mathrm{ClCO}_{2} \mathrm{Et}, \mathrm{THF},-10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 1 \mathrm{~h}$; (c) $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to room temperature, 4 h ; (d) DMP, $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}, \mathrm{DCM}$, room temperature, 1 h ; (e) $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{NH}_{2} \cdot \mathrm{HCl}, \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}, \mathrm{MgSO}_{4}, \mathrm{MeOH}$, room temperature, overnight, then $\mathrm{NaBH} 4,0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; (f) $9-\mathrm{BBN}, \mathrm{THF}, 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to room temperature, $24 \mathrm{~h} ;(\mathrm{g}) \mathrm{AcONa}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ ( $30 \%$ aq.) , $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to room temperature, 5 h ; (h) $\mathrm{Ph} 3 \mathrm{P}, \mathrm{DEAD}, \mathrm{DCM}, 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to room temperature, overnight; (i) NaH , DMF, Allyl bromide, room temperature, 30 min ; (j) Grubbs second, toluene, $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 20 \mathrm{~min}$; (k) Mel, $\mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}$, room temperature, 8 h ; (l) TFA, DCM, room temperature, $3 \mathrm{~h} ;(\mathrm{m}) 2 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{NaOH}$ (aq.), $\mathrm{MeOH}, 2 \mathrm{~h} ;(\mathrm{n}) \mathrm{MsCl}, \mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}, 80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 18 \mathrm{~h}$.

Preliminary experiments were conducted to illustrate the mechanism of the $\mathrm{Bi}(\mathrm{OAc})_{3} / \mathrm{CPA}$ catalytic system. ESI-MS experiment (cationic mode) gave two peaks m/z 1027.27 and 1728.45 corresponding to $5 \mathrm{a} \cdot \mathrm{Bi}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$ and $(5 \mathrm{a})_{2} \cdot \mathrm{Bi}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$ (for details, see Supplemental Information). A positive nonlinear effect between the catalyst's ervalue and product's er value was observed under optimal reaction conditions (Figure 3) (Liu et al., 2011; Wang et al., 2017), which indicates that more than one molecule of the chiral acid (S)-5a is likely to be involved in the transition state of the enantio-differentiating step. The $\alpha$-selectivity was observed with 1-methylallylboronic acid pinacol ester (Scheme 2, substrate scope part); thus, we speculated that the reaction should occur through a B-to-Bi transmetalation process (Chakrabarti et al., 2010).


Table 2. Control Experiments

The mechanism of the catalytic system has been further investigated by theoretical calculations (for computational details, see Supplemental Information). Two mechanistic possibilities that differ by the coordination number were considered. A single CPA ligand is present in M1, whereas two chiral ligands are present in M2 (Figure 4). Mechanism M1 can be discarded based on the large energy barrier (at least $6.1 \mathrm{kcal} / \mathrm{mol}$ unfavorable) in which the single CPA served as a typical anionic ligand. Two CPA ligands perform different roles in M2, in which one serves as a typical anionic ligand and the other performs as a neutral ligand and acid catalyst simultaneously. We have examined different relative orientations of substrate 1q and Bi-allyl species (details in the Supplemental Information), and the most stable TSs corresponding to the structure was shown (M2 in Figure 4). On examination of TS-2p-(R), we found that the $C=O$ group of the ketimine is coordinated with the Bi and the $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{N}$ group is activated by the proton of phosphoric acid simultaneously. In the most stable TS-2P-(R), substrate 1 q is oriented with the bulky Boc group into an open quadrant of the catalyst and TS-2P-(S) with the bulky Boc group toward the catalyst lying $1.1 \mathrm{kcal} / \mathrm{mol}$ above the most


Figure 3. Nonlinear Effect Experiment
For the major diastereomer, determined by HPLC analysis on a chiral stationary phase, averaged over two runs (see also Table S3).

M1


TS-1P-(R)
$6.1 \mathrm{kcal} / \mathrm{mol}$


TS-1P-(S)
$7.7 \mathrm{kcal} / \mathrm{mol}$


M2


TS-2P-(R) $0.0 \mathrm{kcal} / \mathrm{mol}$


TS-2P-(S)
$1.1 \mathrm{kcal} / \mathrm{mol}$


Figure 4. Transition State Structures and Relative Free Energies (in kcal/mol)
See also Figures S167-S170; and Tables S3 and S4-S10.
stable TS. Calculations predict 86.5: 13.5 er for the ( $R$ )-product, which is consistent well with experimental 85.1: 14.9 er.

## Limitations of Study

The reaction only gave poor yield ( $30 \%$ ) and poor enantioselectivity ( $57.0: 43.0$ er) with the widely used $\mathrm{Bi}(\mathrm{OTf})_{3}$ instead of $\mathrm{Bi}(\mathrm{OAc})_{3}$ (Table 1, entry 17).

## Conclusion

In summary, we have developed a highly efficient and enantioselective asymmetric allylation of isatinderived ketimines with allylboronates promoted by a binary acid system containing bismuth acetate and chiral phosphoric acid. As far as we know, this is the first successful application of the catalyst system of Bi (III) Lewis acid and chiral phosphoric acid in asymmetric catalysis. This is an unreported catalytic system in asymmetric allylation of ketimines. As a result, a series of chiral 3-allyl 3-aminooxindoles were obtained in excellent yields (up to $99 \%$ ) and enantioselectivities (up to 99.5: 0.5 er). The synthetic utility was demonstrated not only by formal synthesis of ( + )-AG-041R and ( - )-psychotriasine but also by the transformation of the allylation products into valuable chiral 3 -spirocyclic oxindoles. Preliminary mechanism study by control experiments and theoretical calculations shows that two chiral phosphoric acids, in which one serves as an anionic ligand and the other performs as a neutral ligand and acid catalyst simultaneously, have participated in this allylation strategy. We anticipate that this work will provide a broad prospect for the future application of bismuth in asymmetric catalysis.

## METHODS

All methods can be found in the accompanying Transparent Methods supplemental file.

## DATA AND SOFTWARE AVAILABILITY

The crystallography data have been deposited at the Cambridge Crystallographic Data Center (CCDC) under accession number CCDC: 1849656 (10) and can be obtained free of charge from www.ccdc.cam.ac.uk/ getstructures.

## SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

Supplemental Information can be found online at https://doi.org/10.1016/j.isci.2019.06.006.

## ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The project was supported by NSFC (21390400). We thank Prof. Jian Lv for helpful discussion. We also thank Mrs Zhi-Yan Li in ICCAS for MS analysis.

## AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

J.W. developed the asymmetric catalytic reaction. J.W. and Q.Z. expanded the substrate scope, performed the synthetic applications, and characterized all the products. B.Z. and C.Y. performed the theoretical calculations. X.L. directed the investigations. J.W., X.L., and J.-P.C. wrote the manuscript.

## DECLARATION OF INTERESTS

The authors declare no competing interests.

Received: April 11, 2019
Revised: May 30, 2019
Accepted: June 4, 2019
Published: June 28, 2019

## REFERENCES

Alam, R., Vollgraff, T., Eriksson, L., and Szabó, K.J.
(2015). Synthesis of adjacent quaternary stereocenters by catalytic asymmetric allylboration. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 137, 1126211265.

Bothwell, J.M., Krabbez, S.W., and Mohan, R.S. (2011). Applications of bismuth(III) compounds in organic synthesis. Chem. Soc. Rev. 40, 46494707.

Cao, Z.-Y., Zhou, F., and Zhou, J. (2018). Development of synthetic methodologies via catalytic enantioselective synthesis of 3,3disubstituted oxindoles. Acc. Chem. Res. 51, 1443-1454.

Chakrabarti, A., Konishi, H., Yamaguchi, M., Schneider, U., and Kobayashi, S. (2010). Indium(I)catalyzed asymmetric allylation, crotylation, and $\alpha$-chloroallylation of hydrazones with rare constitutional and high configurational selectivities. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 49, 18381841.

Chen, J.L.-Y., and Aggarwal, V.K. (2014). Highly diastereoselective and enantiospecific allylation of ketones and imines using borinic esters: contiguous quaternary stereogenic centers. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 53, 10992-10996.

Chen, T., and Cai, C. (2016). Imidazolylpyridine$\ln (\mathrm{OTf}) 3$ catalyzed enantioselective allylation of ketimines derived from isatins. Org. Biomol. Chem. 14, 5019-5022.

Dai, J., Xiong, D., Yuan, T., Liu, J., Chen, T., and Shao, Z. (2017). Chiral primary amine catalysis for asymmetric Mannich reactions of aldehydes with ketimines: stereoselectivity and reactivity. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 56, 12697-12701.

Ghosh, A.K., Schiltz, G., Perali, R.S., Leshchenko, S., Kay, S., Walters, D.E., Koh, Y., Maeda, K., and Mitsuya, H. (2006). Design and synthesis of novel HIV-1 protease inhibitors incorporating oxyindoles as the $P^{\prime} 2$-ligands. Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett. 16, 1869-1873.

Guan, J., Mathai, S., Harris, P., Wen, J.-Y., Zhang, R., Brimble, M., and Gluckman, P. (2003). Peripheral administration of a novel diketopiperazine, NNZ 2591, prevents brain injury and improves somatosensory-motor function following hypoxia-ischemia in adult rats. Neuropharmacology 53, 749-762.

Hashimoto, T., Galvez, A.O., and Maruoka, K. (2013). In situ assembled boronate ester assisted chiral carboxylic acid catalyzed asymmetric transaziridinations. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 135, 1766717670.

Hatano, M., Moriyama, K., Maki, T., and Ishihara, K. (2010). Which is the actual catalyst: chiral phosphoric acid or chiral calcium phosphate. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 49, 3823-3826.

Hatano, M., Goto, Y., Izumiseki, A., Akakura, M., and Ishihara, K. (2015). Boron tribromide-assisted chiral phosphoric acid catalyst for a highly enantioselective Diels-Alder reaction of 1, 2dihydropyridines. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 137, 1347213475.

Hepburn, H.B., and Lam, H.W. (2014). The isomerization of allylrhodium intermediates in the rhodium-catalyzed nucleophilic allylation of cyclic imines. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 53, 11605-11610.

Hepburn, H.B., Chotsaeng, N., Luo, Y., and Lam, H.W. (2013). Enantioselective rhodium-catalyzed allylation of cyclic imines with potassium allyltrifluoroborates. Synthesis 45, 2649-2661.

Huo, H.X., Duvall, J.R., Huang, M.Y., and Hong, R. (2014). Catalytic asymmetric allylation of carbonyl compounds and imines with allylic boronates.
Org. Chem. Front. 1, 303-320.

Isomura, M., Petrone, D.A., and Carreira, E.M. (2019). Coordination-induced stereocontrol over carbocations: asymmetric reductive
deoxygenation of racemic tertiary alcohols. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 141, 4738-4748.

The absolute configuration of the product is determined by comparison with the data in the literature Itoh, J., Han, S.B., and Krische, M.J. (2009). Enantioselective allylation, crotylation, and reverse prenylation of substituted isatins: iridium-catalyzed C-C bond- forming transfer hydrogenation. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 48, 63136316.

Jain, P., and Antilla, J.C. (2010). Chiral Brønsted acid-catalyzed allylboration of aldehydes. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 132, 11884-11886.

Jang, H., Romiti, F., Torker, S., and Hoveyda, A.H. (2017). Catalytic diastereo- and enantioselective additions of versatile allyl groups to N-H ketimines. Nat. Chem. 9, 1269-1275.

Jiang, Y., and Schaus, S.E. (2017). Asymmetric petasis borono-mannich allylation reactions catalyzed by chiral biphenols. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 56, 1544-1548.

Jiang, Y., Diagne, A.B., Thomson, R.J., and Schaus, S.E. (2017a). Enantioselective synthesis of allenes by catalytic traceless petasis reactions. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 139, 1998-2005.

Jiang, Y., Thomson, R.J., and Schaus, S.E. (2017b). Asymmetric traceless petasis borono-mannich reactions of enals: reductive transposition of allylic diazenes. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 56, 1663116635.

Kennedy, J.W.J., and Hall, D.G. (2003). Recent advances in the activation of boron and silicon reagents for stereocontrolled allylation reactions. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 42, 4732-4739.

Kitanosono, T., Ollevier, T., and Kobayashi, S. (2013). Iron- and bismuth-catalyzed asymmetric Mukaiyama aldol reactions in aqueous media. Chem. Asian J. 8, 3051-3062.

Kobayashi, S., and Ogawa, C. (2006). New entries to water-compatible Lewis acids. Chem. Eur. J. 12,5954-5960.

Kobayashi, S., Ogino, T., Shimizu, H., Ishikawa, S., Hamada, T., and Manabe, K. (2005). Bismuth triflate-chiral bipyridine complexes as watercompatible chiral Lewis acids. Org. Lett. 7, 47294731.

Koch, F.M., and Peters, R. (2007). Catalytic enantio- and diastereoselective formation of $\beta$-sultones: ring-strained precursors for enantioenriched $\beta$-hydroxysulfonyl derivatives. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 46, 2685-2689.

Koch, F.M., and Peters, R. (2011). Lewis acid/base catalyzed [2+2]-cycloaddition of sulfenes and aldehydes: a versatile entry to chiral sulfonyl and sulfinyl derivatives. Chem. Eur. J. 17, 3679-3692.

Kumar, D., Vemula, S.R., Balasubramanian, N., and Cook, G.R. (2016). Indium-mediated stereoselective allylation. Acc. Chem. Res. 49, 2169-2178.

Lassauque, N., Franciò, G., and Leitner, W. (2009). Nickel-catalyzed asymmetric hydrovinylation
using Lewis acid activation. Eur. J. Org. Chem. 2009, 3199-3202.

Lathrop, S.P., Pompeo, M., Chang, W.T., and Movassaghi, M. (2016). Convergent and biomimetic enantioselective total synthesis of (-)-Communesin F. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 138, 7763-7769.

Li, Z., Plancq, B., and Ollevier, T. (2012). Bismuth triflate-catalyzed asymmetric allylation of aromatic aldehydes. Chem. Eur. J. 18, 3144-3147.

Li, G., Liang, T., Wojtas, L., and Antilla, J.C. (2013). An asymmetric Diels-Alder reaction catalyzed by chiral phosphate magnesium complexes: highly enantioselective synthesis of chiral
spirooxindoles. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 52, 46284632.

Liu, X., Lin, L., and Feng, X. (2011). Chiral N, N'-dioxides: new ligands and organocatalysts for catalytic asymmetric reactions. Acc. Chem. Res. 44, 574-587.

Liu, X., Lin, L., and Feng, X. (2014). Chiral N, $\mathrm{N}^{\prime}$-dioxide ligands: synthesis, coordination chemistry and asymmetric catalysis. Org. Chem. Front. 1, 298-302.

Lou, S., and Schaus, S.E. (2008). Asymmetric petasis reactions catalyzed by chiral biphenols. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 130, 6922-6923.

Lou, S., Moquist, P.N., and Schaus, S.E. (2006). Asymmetric allylboration of ketones catalyzed by chiral diols. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 128, 12660-12661.

Lou, S., Moquist, P.N., and Schaus, S.E. (2007). Asymmetric allylboration of acyl imines catalyzed by chiral diols. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 129, 1539815404.

Luo, Y., Hepburn, H.B., Chotsaeng, N., and Lam, H.W. (2012). Enantioselective rhodium-catalyzed nucleophilic allylation of cyclic imines with allylboron reagents. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 51, 8309-8313.

Lv, J., and Luo, S. (2013). Asymmetric binary acid catalysis: chiral phosphoric acid as dual ligand and acid. Chem. Commun. 49, 847-858.

Lv, J., Zhang, L., Zhou, Y., Nie, Z., Luo, S., and Cheng, J.-P. (2011). Asymmetric binary acid catalysis: a regioselectivity switch between enantioselective 1,2-and 1,4-addition through different counteranions of InIII. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 50, 6610-6614.

Lv, J., Zhang, L., Luo, S., and Cheng, J.-P. (2013). Switchable diastereoselectivity in enantioselective $[4+2]$ cycloadditions with simple olefins by asymmetric binary acid catalysis. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 52, 9786-9790.

Mahajan, N., Koul, S., and Razdan, T.K. (2011). Bismuth triflate- L(-)- proline catalyzed synthesis of chiral 2,5-diaryl-2, 3- dihydropyrano[2, 3-b] quinolin- 4- ones. J. Heterocyclic Chem. 48, 13021307.

Mlynarski, J. (2017). Chiral Lewis Acids in Organic Synthesis (Wiley-VCH).

Nakamura, S., Hyodo, K., Nakamura, M., Nakane, D., and Masuda, H. (2013). Catalytic enantioselective allylation of ketimines by using
palladium pincer complexes with chiral bis(imidazoline)s. Chem. Eur. J. 19, 7304-7309.

Ollevier, T. (2013). New trends in bismuthcatalyzed synthetic transformations. Org. Biomol. Chem. 11, 2740-2755.

Ondet, P., Lemière, G., and Duñach, E. (2017). Cyclisations catalysed by bismuth(III) triflate. Eur. J. Org. Chem. 2017, 761-780.

Salvador, J.A.R., Figueiredo, S.A.C., Pinto, R.M.A., and Silvestre, S.M. (2012). Bismuth compounds in medicinal chemistry. Future Med. Chem. 4, 1495-1523.

Sato, S., Shibuya, M., Kanoh, N., and Iwabuchi, Y. (2009). An expedient route to a potent gastrin/ CCK-B receptor antagonist (+)-AG-041R. J. Org. Chem. 74, 7522-7524.

Silverio, D.L., Torker, S., Pilyugina, T., Vieira, E.M., Snapper, M.L., Haeffner, F., and Hoveyda, A.H. (2013). Simple organic molecules as catalysts for enantioselective synthesis of amines and alcohols. Nature 494, 216-221.

Singh, G.S., and Desta, Z.Y. (2012). Isatins as privileged molecules in design and synthesis of spiro-fused cyclic frameworks. Chem. Rev. 112, 6104-6155.

Sirasani, G., and Andrade, R.B. (2011). Total synthesis of (-) - leuconicine a and B. Org. Lett. 13, 4736-4737.

Tan, Q., Wang, X., Xiong, Y., Zhao, Z., Li, L., Tang, P., and Zhang, M. (2017). Chiral amino alcohol accelerated and stereocontrolled allylboration of iminoisatins: highly efficient construction of
adjacent quaternary stereogenic centers. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 56, 4829-4833.

Wada, M., Takahashi, T., Domae, T., Fukuma, T., Miyoshi, N., and Smith, K. (1997). Asymmetric trimethylsilylcyanation of aldehydes utilizing chiral bismuth compounds. A frontier in bismuth mediated synthetic reactions. Tetrahedron Asymmetry 8, 3939-3946.

Wada, R., Shibuguchi, T., Makino, S., Oisaki, K., Kanai, M., and Shibasaki, M. (2006). Catalytic enantioselective allylation of ketoimines. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 128, 7687-7691.

Wan, L., Tian, L., Liu, J., and Niu, D. (2017), Iridium-catalyzed asymmetric umpolung allylation of N -fluorenyl imines to prepare 1 , 4-disubstituted homoallylic amines. Synlett 28, 2051-2056.

Wang, L., Lv, L., Zhang, J., and Luo, S. (2017). Catalytic regio- and enantioselective [4+2] annulation reactions of non-activated allenes by a chiral cationic indium complex. Angew. Chem. nt. Ed. 56, 10867-10871.

Wu, H., Haeffner, F., and Hoveyda, A.H. (2014). An efficient, practical, and enantioselective method for synthesis of homoallenylamides catalyzed by an aminoalcohol-derived, boron-based catalyst. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 136, 3780-3783.

Wu, L., Shao, Q., Yang, G., and Zhang, W. (2018). Cobalt-catalyzed asymmetric allylation of cyclic ketimines. Chem. Eur. J. 24, 1241-1245.

Yamamoto, H. (2000). Lewis Acids in Organic Synthesis (Wiley-VCH).

Yamamoto, H., and Futatsugi, K. (2005)
"Designer acids": combined acid catalysis for asymmetric synthesis. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 44, 1924-1942.

Yamamoto, H., and Ishihara, K. (2008). Acid Catalysis in Modern Organic Synthesis (Wiley$\mathrm{VCH})$.

Yus, M., González-Gómez, J.C., and Foubelo, F (2011). Catalytic enantioselective allylation of carbonyl compounds and imines. Chem. Rev. 111, 7774-7854.

Zhang, Z., Zheng, W., and Antilla, J.C. (2011). Highly enantioselective catalytic benzoyloxylation of 3 -aryloxindoles using chiral VAPOL calcium phosphate. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 50, 1135-1138.

Zhang, L., Zhang, J., Ma, J., Cheng, D.-J., and Tan, B. (2017a). Highly atroposelective synthesis of arylpyrroles by catalytic asymmetric Paal-Knorr reaction. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 139, 17141717.

Zhang, Z.-P., Dong, N., and Li, X. (2017b). Bismuth-catalyzed allylation of para-quinone methides. Chem. Commun. (Camb.) 53, 13011304.

Zheng, W., Zhang, Z., Kaplan, M.J., and Antilla, J.C. (2011). Chiral calcium VAPOL phosphate mediated asymmetric chlorination and Michael reactions of 3 -substituted oxindoles. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 133, 3339-3341.

Zhou, F., Liu, Y.-L., and Zhou, J. (2010). Catalytic asymmetric synthesis of oxindoles bearing a tetrasubstituted stereocenter at the C-3 position. Adv. Synth. Catal. 352, 1381-1407.

ISCI, Volume 16

## Supplemental Information

## Bi (III)-Catalyzed Enantioselective

## Allylation Reactions of Ketimines

Jie Wang, Qingxia Zhang, Biying Zhou, Chen Yang, Xin Li, and Jin-Pei Cheng

## Supplementary Figures



Figure S1. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{1 h}$, related to Figure 1.


Figure S2. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{1 h}$, related to Figure 1.


Figure S3. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of 1i, related to Figure 1.


Figure S4. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{1 i}$, related to Figure 1.


Figure S5. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of 3a, related to Figure 1.


Figure S6. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of 3a, related to Figure 1.

## ＜Chromatogram＞



## ＜Chromatogram＞

F：IHPLC datalWJ烯丙基化IN－Boc酮亚胺）底物拓展\wj－model－IC－1－4－chral．Icd


1 Det．A Ch1／210nm


Figure S7．HPLC spectrum of 3a，related to Figure 1.
<Chromatogram>


Figure S8. HPLC spectrum of 3a, related to Scheme 2.

## <Chromatogram>



1 Det.A Ch1/210nm
Detector A Ch1 210nm

| Peak\# | Ret. Time | Area | Height | Area $\%$ | Height $\%$ |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | 11.036 | 750656 | 33476 | 6.912 | 8.638 |
| 2 | 13.144 | 10109786 | 35406 | 93.088 | 91.362 |
| Total |  | 10860441 | 387537 | 100.000 | 100.000 |

Figure S9. HPLC spectrum of 3a, related to Scheme 2.


Figure S10. ${ }^{1}$ H NMR spectrum of 3b, related to Figure 1.


Figure S11. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{3 b}$, related to Figure 1.

## <Chromatogram>



1 Det.A Ch1/210nm
Detector A Ch1 210nm

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Peak\# | Ret. Time | Area |  |  |  |  | Height | Area $\%$ | Height $\%$ |
| 1 | 11.618 | 16282441 | 581059 | 49.728 | 57.647 |  |  |  |  |
| 2 | 15.241 | 16460497 | 426907 | 50.272 | 42.353 |  |  |  |  |
| Total |  | 32742938 | 1007966 | 100.000 | 100.000 |  |  |  |  |

## <Chromatogram>



Figure S12. HPLC spectrum of 3b, related to Figure 1.


Figure S13. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{3 c}$, related to Figure 1.


Figure S14. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{3 c}$, related to Figure 1.

## ＜Chromatogram＞

F：IHPLC datalWJ烯丙基化IN－Boc献亚胺底物拓展lwj－5－OMe－IC－1－4－rac．Icd


1 Det．A Ch1／210nm
Detector A Chl 210nm

| PeakTable |  |  |  |  |  |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Peak\＃ | Ret．Time | Area | Height | Area $\%$ | Height $\%$ |
| 1 | 13.292 | 11716455 | 373135 | 50.059 | 54.318 |
| 2 | 15.341 | 11688663 | 313816 | 49.941 | 45.682 |
| Total |  | 23405118 | 686951 | 100.000 | 100.000 |

## ＜Chromatogram＞



1 Det．A Ch1／210nm

PeakTable
Detector A Ch1 210nm

| Peak\＃ | Ret．Time | Area | Height | Area $\%$ | Height $\%$ |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | 13.269 | 173506 | 6057 | 0.718 | 0.937 |
| 2 | 15.255 | 23984030 | 640040 | 99.282 | 99.063 |
| Total |  | 24157535 | 646096 | 100.000 | 100.000 |

Figure S15．HPLC spectrum of 3c，related to Figure 1.


Figure S16. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{3 d}$, related to Figure 1.


Figure S17. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of 3d, related to Figure 1.


Figure S18. ${ }^{19} \mathrm{~F}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{3 d}$, related to Figure 1.


1 Det.A Ch1/210nm

PeakTable
Detector A Ch1 210nm

| Peak\# | Ret. Time | Area | Height | Area $\%$ | Height $\%$ |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | 7.342 | 9137475 | 569876 | 49.964 | 53.685 |
| 2 | 8.284 | 9150762 | 491647 | 50.036 | 46.315 |
| Total |  | 18288237 | 1061523 | 100.000 | 100.000 |

<Chromatogram>


1 Det.A Ch1/210nm
Detector A Ch1 210nm

|  | PeakTable |  |  |  |  |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Peak\# | Ret. Time | Area | Height | Area $\%$ | Height $\%$ |
| 1 | 7.347 | 617290 | 40215 | 3.633 | 4.495 |
| 2 | 8.276 | 16372288 | 854517 | 96.367 | 95.505 |
| Total |  | 16989577 | 894732 | 100.000 | 100.000 |

Figure S19. HPLC spectrum of 3d, related to Figure 1.


Figure S20. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{3 e}$, related to Figure 1.


Figure S21. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{3 e}$, related to Figure 1.

## <Chromatogram>


PeakTable
Detector A Ch1 210nm

| Peak\# | Ret. Time | Area | Height | Area $\%$ | Height $\%$ |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | 6.771 | 5545149 | 372312 | 49.864 | 54.146 |
| 2 | 7.653 | 5575393 | 315292 | 50.136 | 45.854 |
| Total |  | 11120541 | 687604 | 100.000 | 100.000 |

<Chromatogram>


Figure S22. HPLC spectrum of 3e, related to Figure 1.


Figure S23. ${ }^{1}$ H NMR spectrum of 3f, related to Figure 1.


Figure S24. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{3 f}$, related to Figure 1.

## <Chromatogram>



## <Chromatogram>



Figure S25. HPLC spectrum of 3f, related to Figure 1.


Figure S26. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{3 g}$, related to Figure 1.


Figure S27. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{3 g}$, related to Figure 1.

## <Chromatogram>

Detector A Chl 210nm

| PeakTable |  |  |  |  |  |
| ---: | ---: | :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Peak\# | Ret. Time | Area | Height | Area $\%$ | Height $\%$ |
| 1 | 16.138 | 11397732 | 291417 | 49.907 | 54.334 |
| 2 | 19.006 | 11440113 | 244925 | 50.093 | 45.666 |
| Total |  | 22837845 | 536341 | 100.000 | 100.000 |

## <Chromatogram>



1 Det.A Ch1/210nm
Detector A Ch1 210nm

| PeakTable |  |  |  |  |  |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Peak\# | Ret. Time | Area | Height | Area \% | Height \% |
| 1 | 16.123 | 11103910 | 307135 | 93.768 | 94.612 |
| 2 | 19.070 | 737944 | 17491 | 6.232 | 5.388 |
| Total |  | 11841853 | 324626 | 100.000 | 100.000 |

Figure S28. HPLC spectrum of $\mathbf{3 g}$, related to Figure 1.


Figure S29. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{3 h}$, related to Figure 1.


Figure S30. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{3 h}$, related to Figure 1.

## <Chromatogram>



1 Det.A Ch1/210nm
PeakTable

| Detector A Ch1 210nm |  |  |  |  |  |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Peak\# | Ret. Time | Area | Height | Area $\%$ | Height $\%$ |
| 1 | 12.185 | 13505010 | 479790 | 49.984 | 55.237 |
| 2 | 14.232 | 13513505 | 388806 | 50.016 | 44.763 |
| Total |  | 27018516 | 868595 | 100.000 | 100.000 |

## <Chromatogram>



1 Det.A Ch1/210nm

| Detector A Chl 210nm PeakTable |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Peak\# | Ret. Time | Area | Height | Area \% | Height \% |
| 1 | 12.221 | 135115 | 5318 | 0.953 | 1.280 |
| 2 | 14.231 | 14036166 | 410217 | 99.047 | 98.720 |
| Total |  | 14171282 | 415535 | 100.000 | 100.000 |

Figure S31. HPLC spectrum of 3h, related to Figure 1.


Figure S32. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{3 i}$, related to Figure 1.


Figure S33. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of 3 i , related to Figure 1.


Figure S34. ${ }^{19}$ F NMR spectrum of 3i, related to Figure 1.

## <Chromatogram>


1 Det.A Ch1/210nm
PeakTable
Detector A Ch1 210nm

| Peak\# | Ret. Time | Area | Height | Area $\%$ | Height $\%$ |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | 7.071 | 9091672 | 583929 | 49.713 | 55.233 |
| 2 | 8.429 | 9196519 | 473286 | 50.287 | 44.767 |
| Total |  | 18288191 | 1057215 | 100.000 | 100.000 |

## <Chromatogram>


1 Det.A Ch1/210nm
PeakTable
Detector A Ch1 210nm

| Peak\# | Ret. Time | Area | Height | Area $\%$ | Height $\%$ |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | 7.094 | 166174 | 11228 | 1.284 | 1.685 |
| 2 | 8.447 | 12780136 | 655072 | 98.716 | 98.315 |
| Total |  | 12946310 | 666300 | 100.000 | 100.000 |

Figure S35. HPLC spectrum of 3i, related to Figure 1.


Figure S36. ${ }^{1}$ H NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{3 j}$, related to Figure 1.


Figure S37. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{3 j}$, related to Figure 1.

## <Chromatogram>



## <Chromatogram>



1 Det.A Ch1/210nm

PeakTable
Detector A Ch1 210nm

| Peak\# | Ret. Time | Area | Height | Area $\%$ | Height $\%$ |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | 6.571 | 355176 | 24346 | 2.461 | 2.870 |
| 2 | 7.652 | 14076376 | 824049 | 97.539 | 97.130 |
| Total |  | 14431552 | 848394 | 100.000 | 100.000 |

Figure S38. HPLC spectrum of $\mathbf{3 j}$, related to Figure 1.


Figure S39. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{3 k}$, related to Figure 1.


Figure S40. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{3 k}$, related to Figure 1.

## <Chromatogram>



1 Det.A Ch1/210nm
Detector A Ch1 210nm

| Peak\# | Ret. Time | Area | Height | Area $\%$ | Height $\%$ |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | 6.618 | 9766618 | 689284 | 49.458 | 54.676 |
| 2 | 7.660 | 9980695 | 571382 | 50.542 | 45.324 |
| Total |  | 19747313 | 1260666 | 100.000 | 100.000 |

## <Chromatogram>



Figure S41. HPLC spectrum of 3k, related to Figure 1.


Figure S42. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of 31, related to Figure 1.


Figure S43. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of 31, related to Figure 1.


Figure S44. ${ }^{19}$ F NMR spectrum of 31 , related to Figure 1.

## <Chromatogram>



1 Det.A Ch1/210nm
Detector A Ch1 210nm

| Peak\# | Ret. Time | Area | Height | Area $\%$ | Height $\%$ |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | 5.263 | 8666069 | 787903 | 49.257 | 52.381 |
| 2 | 5.726 | 8927584 | 716275 | 50.743 | 47.619 |
| Total |  | 17593652 | 1504177 | 100.000 | 100.000 |

## <Chromatogram>



| Detector A Chl 210 nm |  | PeakTable |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Peak\# | Ret. Time | Area | Height | Area \% | Height \% |
| 1 | 5.260 | 140188 | 14672 | 1.217 | 1.603 |
| 2 | 5.721 | 11382069 | 900525 | 98.783 | 98.397 |
| Total |  | 11522257 | 915196 | 100.000 | 100.000 |

Figure S45. HPLC spectrum of 31, related to Figure 1.


Figure S46. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{3 m}$, related to Figure 1.


Figure S47. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{3 m}$, related to Figure 1.

## <Chromatogram>

Detector A Ch1 210nm

| Peak\# | Ret. Time | Area | Height | Area $\%$ | Height $\%$ |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | 10.598 | 11329291 | 472367 | 49.839 | 62.522 |
| 2 | 15.569 | 11402366 | 283156 | 50.161 | 37.478 |
| Total |  | 22731657 | 755523 | 100.000 | 100.000 |

<Chromatogram>


1 Det.A Ch1/210nm
Detector A Ch1 210nm

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Peak\# | Ret. Time | Area |  |  |  |  | Height | Area $\%$ | Height $\%$ |
| 1 | 10.603 | 683820 | 29574 | 2.223 | 3.821 |  |  |  |  |
| 2 | 15.478 | 30080164 | 744467 | 97.777 | 96.179 |  |  |  |  |
| Total |  | 30763984 | 774042 | 100.000 | 100.000 |  |  |  |  |

Figure S48. HPLC spectrum of $\mathbf{3 m}$, related to Figure 1.


Figure S49. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{3 n}$, related to Figure 1.


Figure S50. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{3 n}$, related to Figure 1.

## ＜Chromatogram＞



## ＜Chromatogram＞

mV
F：IHPLC datalWJ烯丙基化IN－Boc酮亚胺底物拓展｜wj－7－Cl－IC－1－4－chral．Icd

1 Det．A Ch1／210nm

| Detector A Ch1 210nm |
| :--- |
| PeakTable |
| Peak\＃ Ret．Time Area Height Area $\%$ Height $\%$ <br> 1 6.753 366443 26687 2.907 4.542 <br> 2 9.297 12239114 560867 97.093 95.458 <br> Total  12605557 587553 100.000 100.000 |

Figure S51．HPLC spectrum of 3n，related to Figure 1.


Figure S52. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{3 o}$, related to Figure 1.


Figure S53. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{3 0}$, related to Figure 1.

## <Chromatogram>



## <Chromatogram>



1 Det.A Ch1/210nm
Detector A Ch1 210nm

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Peak\# | Ret. Time | Area |  |  |  |  | Height | Area $\%$ | Height $\%$ |
| 1 | 6.952 | 692023 | 45979 | 3.764 | 6.297 |  |  |  |  |
| 2 | 10.232 | 17692340 | 684203 | 96.236 | 93.703 |  |  |  |  |
| Total |  | 18384363 | 730182 | 100.000 | 100.000 |  |  |  |  |

Figure S54. HPLC spectrum of 3o, related to Figure 1.


Figure S55. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{3 p}$, related to Figure 1.


Figure S56. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{3 p}$, related to Figure 1.


Figure S57. ${ }^{19} \mathrm{~F}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{3 p}$, related to Figure 1.

## <Chromatogram>



| Detector A Chl 210nm |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Peak\# | Ret. Time | Area | Height | Area \% | Height \% |
| 1 | 4.860 | 3109314 | 320668 | 49.465 | 60.905 |
| 2 | 6.888 | 3176594 | 205840 | 50.535 | 39.095 |
| Total |  | 6285908 | 526508 | 100.000 | 100.000 |

## <Chromatogram>


1 Det.A Ch1/210nm
Detector A Ch1 210nm

| Peak\# | Ret. Time | Area | Height | Area $\%$ | Height $\%$ |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | 4.883 | 714726 | 75606 | 8.325 | 13.292 |
| 2 | 6.965 | 7870098 | 493203 | 91.675 | 86.708 |
| Total |  | 8584824 | 568809 | 100.000 | 100.000 |

Figure S58. HPLC spectrum of 3p, related to Figure 1.


Figure S59. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of 3q, related to Figure 2.


Figure S60. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{3 q}$, related to Figure 2.

## ＜Chromatogram＞



## ＜Chromatogram＞

mV
F：IHPLC datalWJ烯丙基化IN－Boc霘亚胺1底物拓展lwj－NH－IC－1－4－chral－结晶后．Icd


1 Det．A Ch1／210nm


Figure S61．HPLC spectrum of 3q，related to Figure 2.


Figure S62. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{3 r}$, related to Figure 2.


Figure S63. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{3 r}$, related to Figure 2.

## ＜Chromatogram＞

F：IHPLC datalWJ烯丙基化IN－Boc酮亚胺1底物拓展lwj－Ph－Boc－IC－1－2－rac．Icd
mV


1 Det．A Ch1／210nm
Detector A Ch1 210nm

| Peak\＃ | Ret．Time | Area |  |  |  |  | Height | Area $\%$ | Height $\%$ |
| ---: | ---: | :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 6.670 | 10051746 | 641513 | 49.578 | 86.247 |  |  |  |  |
| 2 | 25.139 | 10223011 | 102292 | 50.422 | 13.753 |  |  |  |  |
| Total |  | 20274757 | 743805 | 100.000 | 100.000 |  |  |  |  |

## ＜Chromatogram＞



1 Det．A Ch1／210nm
Detector A Ch1 210nm

| PeakTable |  |  |  |  |  |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Peak\＃ | Ret．Time | Area | Height | Area $\%$ | Height $\%$ |
| 1 | 6.663 | 1775713 | 116668 | 7.568 | 34.723 |
| 2 | 24.901 | 21687300 | 219324 | 92.43 | 65.277 |
| Total |  | 23463013 | 335991 | 100.000 | 100.000 |

Figure S64．HPLC spectrum of 3r，related to Figure 2.


Figure S65. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of 3 s , related to Figure 2.


Figure S66. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of 3s, related to Figure 2.

## <Chromatogram>

| Peak\# | Ret. Time | Area | Height | Area $\%$ | Height $\%$ |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | 13.966 | 9376697 | 330401 | 49.801 | 57.300 |
| 2 | 18.936 | 9451764 | 246211 | 50.199 | 42.700 |
| Total |  | 18828461 | 576613 | 100.000 | 100.000 |

<Chromatogram>


1 Det.A Ch1/210nm


Figure S67. HPLC spectrum of 3s, related to Figure 2.


Figure S68. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of 3 t , related to Figure 2.


Figure S69. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of 3t, related to Figure 2.

## <Chromatogram>



1 Det.A Ch1/210nm

| PeakTable |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Detector A Ch1 210nm | Height $\%$ |  |  |  |  |
| Peak\# | Ret. Time | Area | Height | Area $\%$ | Height |
| 1 | 10.824 | 12682484 | 563429 | 49.797 | 54.468 |
| 2 | 12.756 | 12786043 | 471000 | 50.203 | 45.532 |
| Total |  | 25468527 | 1034430 | 100.000 | 100.000 |

## <Chromatogram>



1 Det.A Ch1/210nm
Detector A Ch1 210nm

| Peak\# | Ret. Time | Area | Height | Area $\%$ | Height $\%$ |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | 10.804 | 346412 | 15870 | 1.648 | 2.065 |
| 2 | 12.696 | 20678600 | 752587 | 98.352 | 97.935 |
| Total |  | 21025012 | 768457 | 100.000 | 100.000 |

Figure S70. HPLC spectrum of 3t, related to Figure 2.


Figure S71. ${ }^{1}$ H NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{3} u$, related to Figure 2.


Figure S72. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{3 u}$, related to Figure 2.

## ＜Chromatogram＞

mV
F：IHPLC datalWJ烯丙基化IN－Boc酮亚胺1底物拓展lwj－MOM－AD－1－4－rac．Icd

1 Det．A Ch1／210nm

| Detector A Chl 210 nm |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Peak\＃ | Ret．Time | Area | Height | Area \％ | Height \％ |
| 1 | 7.173 | 5828639 | 493506 | 49.414 | 75.986 |
| 2 | 22.698 | 5966816 | 155963 | 50.586 | 24.014 |
| Total |  | 11795455 | 649469 | 100.000 | 100.000 |

＜Chromatogram＞


Figure S73．HPLC spectrum of $\mathbf{3 u}$ ，related to Figure 2.


Figure S74. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{3 v}$, related to Figure 2.


Figure S75. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{3 v}$, related to Figure 2.

## <Chromatogram>



1 Det.A Ch1/210nm
Detector A Ch1 210nm

| Peak\# | Ret. Time | Area | Height | Area $\%$ | Height $\%$ |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | 7.102 | 9919474 | 647829 | 49.778 | 54.105 |
| 2 | 8.274 | 10008063 | 549530 | 50.222 | 45.895 |
| Total |  | 19927537 | 1197358 | 100.000 | 100.000 |

## <Chromatogram>



Figure S76. HPLC spectrum of $\mathbf{3 v}$, related to Figure 2.


Figure S77. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of 3 w , related to Figure 2.


Figure S78. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{3 w}$, related to Figure 2.
<Chromatogram>


1 Det.A Ch1/210nm
Detector A Ch1 210nm

| Peak\# | Ret. Time | Area | Height | Area $\%$ | Height $\%$ |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | 4.636 | 6230155 | 726068 | 49.781 | 52.957 |
| 2 | 5.356 | 6284933 | 644990 | 50.219 | 47.043 |
| Total |  | 12515088 | 1371059 | 100.000 | 100.000 |

## <Chromatogram>



Figure S79. HPLC spectrum of 3w, related to Figure 2.


Figure S80. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{3 x}$, related to Figure 2.


Figure S81. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{3 x}$, related to Figure 2.
＜Chromatogram＞
mV
F：IHPLC datalWJ烯丙基化IN－Boc酮亚胺底物拓展\wj－o－Me－IC－1－4－rac．Icd

1 Det．A Ch1／210nm

| Detector A Chl 210nm PeakTable |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Peak\＃ | Ret．Time | Area | Height | Area \％ | Height \％ |
| 1 | 7.383 | 4784449 | 288876 | 49.810 | 66.096 |
| 2 | 11.634 | 4820868 | 148178 | 50.190 | 33.904 |
| Total |  | 9605317 | 437054 | 100.000 | 100.000 |

## ＜Chromatogram＞



1 Det．A Ch1／210nm
Detector A Ch1 210nm

| Peak\＃ | Ret．Time | Area | Height | Area $\%$ | Height $\%$ |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | 7.390 | 249612 | 15853 | 1.518 | 2.999 |
| 2 | 11.575 | 16191604 | 512813 | 98.482 | 97.001 |
| Total |  | 16441216 | 528666 | 100.000 | 100.000 |

Figure S82．HPLC spectrum of $\mathbf{3 x}$ ，related to Figure 2.


Figure S83. ${ }^{1}$ H NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{3 y}$, related to Figure 2.


Figure S84. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{3 y}$, related to Figure 2.


Figure S85. ${ }^{19} \mathrm{~F}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{3 y}$, related to Figure 2.

## ＜Chromatogram＞



1 Det．A Ch1／210nm
Detector A Ch1 210nm

| Peak\＃ | Ret．Time | Area | Height | Area $\%$ | Height $\%$ |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | 5.323 | 2784700 | 252323 | 50.198 | 60.475 |
| 2 | 7.134 | 2762738 | 164910 | 49.802 | 39.525 |
| Total |  | 5547438 | 417233 | 100.000 | 100.000 |

## ＜Chromatogram＞

$m V$
F：IHPLC datalWJ烯丙基化IN－Boc酮亚胺 1 底物拓展lwj－o－F－IC－1－2－chral．Icd

1 Det．A Ch1／210nm
Detector A Ch1 210nm

| Peak\＃ | Ret．Time | Area |  |  |  |  | Height | Area $\%$ | Height $\%$ |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 6.127 | 79306 | 6231 | 0.689 | 0.860 |  |  |  |  |
| 2 | 7.124 | 11428048 | 718313 | 99.311 | 99.140 |  |  |  |  |
| Total |  | 11507355 | 724545 | 100.000 | 100.000 |  |  |  |  |

Figure S86．HPLC spectrum of $\mathbf{3 y}$ ，related to Figure 2.


Figure S87. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{3 z}$, related to Figure 2.


Figure S88. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{3 z}$, related to Figure 2.
<Chromatogram>


1 Det.A Ch1/210nm

|  |  | PeakTable |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Detector A Chl 210 nm |  |  |  |  |  |
| Peak\# | Ret. Time | Area | Height | Area \% | Height \% |
| 1 | 10.172 | 11873752 | 515300 | 49.672 | 59.574 |
| 2 | 14.187 | 12030440 | 349670 | 50.328 | 40.426 |
| Total |  | 23904192 | 864970 | 100.000 | 100.000 |

## <Chromatogram>



Figure S89. HPLC spectrum of $\mathbf{3 z}$, related to Figure 2.


Figure S90. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{3 a a}$, related to Figure 2.


Figure S91. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of 3aa, related to Figure 2.


Figure S92. ${ }^{19} \mathrm{~F}$ NMR spectrum of 3aa, related to Figure 2.

## <Chromatogram>



| Detector A Ch1 210nm |
| :--- |
| PeakTable |
| Peak\# Ret. Time Area Height Area $\%$ Height $\%$ <br> 1 8.096 10515271 594805 49.595 56.372 <br> 2 10.048 10687019 460340 50.405 43.628 <br> Total  21202289 1055145 100.000 100.000 |

<Chromatogram>
mV

1 Det.A Ch1/210nm


Figure S93. HPLC spectrum of 3aa, related to Figure 2.


Figure S94. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{3} \mathrm{ab}$, related to Figure 2.


Figure S95. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of 3ab, related to Figure 2.

## ＜Chromatogram＞



## ＜Chromatogram＞

mV
F：IHPLC datalWJ烯丙基化IN－Boc酮亚胺 1 底物拓展 $1 w j-p-M e-I C-1-4-c h r a l . I c d$

1 Det．A Ch1／210nm
Detector A Ch1 210nm

|  | PeakTable |  |  |  |  |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Peak\＃ | Ret．Time | Area | Height | Area $\%$ | Height $\%$ |
| 1 | 11.196 | 352256 | 14434 | 1.413 | 2.073 |
| 2 | 14.649 | 24579474 | 682002 | 98.587 | 97.927 |
| Total |  | 24931730 | 696436 | 100.000 | 100.000 |

Figure S96．HPLC spectrum of 3ab，related to Figure 2.


Figure S97. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of 3ac, related to Figure 2.


Figure S98. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of 3ac, related to Figure 2.
<Chromatogram>


1 Det.A Ch1/210nm

| Detector A Ch1 210nm |
| :--- |
| PeakTable |
| Peak\# Ret. Time Area Height Area $\%$ Height $\%$ <br> 1 10.466 7887562 299375 50.035 55.395 <br> 2 12.559 7876543 241062 49.965 44.605 <br> Total  15764106 540437 100.000 100.000 |

<Chromatogram>


1 Det.A Ch1/210nm

| PeakTable |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Detector A Ch1 210nm | Height $\%$ |  |  |  |  |
| Peak\# | Ret. Time | Area | Height | Area $\%$ | Height |
| 1 | 10.452 | 335250 | 13078 | 2.590 |  |
| 2 | 12.514 | 16127312 | 49189 | 97.964 | 97.410 |
| Total |  | 16462561 | 504970 | 100.000 | 100.000 |

Figure S99. HPLC spectrum of 3ac, related to Figure 2.


Figure S100. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{3}$ ad, related to Figure 2.


Figure S101. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of 3ad, related to Figure 2.

## ＜Chromatogram＞



1 Det．A Ch1／210nm

| Detector A Chl 210 nm PeakTabl |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Peak\＃ | Ret．Time | Area | Height | Area \％ | Height \％ |
| 1 | 8.950 | 13668238 | 633755 | 49.719 | 57.023 |
| 2 | 11.063 | 13822765 | 477649 | 50.281 | 42.977 |
| Total |  | 27491003 | 1111404 | 100.000 | 100.000 |

## ＜Chromatogram＞

mV
F：IHPLC datalWJ烯丙基化IN－Boc酮亚胺底物拓展lwj－p－Cl－IC－1－4－chral．Icd

1 Det．A Ch1／210nm
PeakTable
Detector A Ch1 210nm

| Peak\＃ | Ret．Time | Area | Height | Area $\%$ | Height $\%$ |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | 8.961 | 394797 | 19204 | 1.360 | 1.947 |
| 2 | 11.032 | 28624871 | 967154 | 98.640 | 98.053 |
| Total |  | 29019669 | 986358 | 100.000 | 100.000 |

Figure S102．HPLC spectrum of 3ad，related to Figure 2.


Figure S103. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of 3ae, related to Figure 2.


Figure S104. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of 3ae, related to Figure 2.

## <Chromatogram>


1 Det.A Ch1/210nm

| Detector A Ch1 210nm |
| :--- |
| Peak\# Ret. Time Area Height Area $\%$ <br> Height $\%$     <br> 1 9.188 5264945 244794 50.012 <br> 2 11.498 5262434 176395 49.988 <br> Total  10527379 421189 100.000 |

## <Chromatogram>



1 Det.A Ch1/210nm
Detector A Ch1 210nm

| Peak\# | Ret. Time | Area | Height | Area \% | Height $\%$ |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | 9.165 | 291242 | 14031 | 1.306 | 1.853 |
| 2 | 11.420 | 22004911 | 743079 | 98.694 | 98.147 |
| Total |  | 22296153 | 757110 | 100.000 | 100.000 |

Figure S105. HPLC spectrum of 3ae, related to Figure 2.


Figure S106. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{3} \mathrm{af}$, related to Figure 2.


Figure S107. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of 3af, related to Figure 2.


Figure S108. ${ }^{19}$ F NMR spectrum of 3af, related to Figure 2.

## <Chromatogram>


<Chromatogram>


1 Det.A Ch1/210nm

PeakTable
Detector A Ch1 210nm

| Peak\# | Ret. Time | Area | Height | Area $\%$ | Height $\%$ |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | 6.728 | 700662 | 39808 | 2.929 | 3.469 |
| 2 | 7.679 | 23217488 | 1107694 | 97.071 | 96.531 |
| Total |  | 23918149 | 1147502 | 100.000 | 100.000 |

Figure S109. HPLC spectrum of 3af, related to Figure 2.


Figure S110. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{3 a g}$, related to Figure 2.


Figure S111. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of 3ag, related to Figure 2.

## <Chromatogram>



1 Det.A Ch1/210nm
Detector A Ch1 210nm

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Peak\# | Ret. Time | Area | Height | Area $\%$ | Height $\%$ |
| 1 | 20.177 | 7852147 | 164445 | 49.951 | 59.289 |
| 2 | 30.459 | 7867615 | 112916 | 50.049 | 40.711 |
| Total |  | 15719762 | 277361 | 100.000 | 100.000 |

## <Chromatogram>



Figure S112. HPLC spectrum of 3ag, related to Figure 2.


Figure S113. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{3}$ ah, related to Figure 2.


Figure S114. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of 3ah, related to Figure 2.
<Chromatogram>


1 Det.A Ch1/210nm

| Detector A Chl 210 nm PeakTable |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Peak\# | Ret. Time | Area | Height | Area \% | Height \% |
| 1 | 14.297 | 13521364 | 366254 | 49.780 | 55.704 |
| 2 | 18.060 | 13640826 | 291241 | 50.220 | 44.296 |
| Total |  | 27162190 | 657496 | 100.000 | 100.000 |

## <Chromatogram>



Figure S115. HPLC spectrum of 3ah, related to Figure 2.


Figure S116. ${ }^{1}$ H NMR spectrum of 3ai, related to Figure 2.


Figure S117. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of 3ai, related to Figure 2.

## <Chromatogram>



## <Chromatogram>



1 Det.A Ch1/210nm
Detector A Ch1 210nm

| Peak\# | Ret. Time | Area |  |  |  |  | Height | Area $\%$ | Height $\%$ |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 24.161 | 2283180 | 60379 | 5.889 | 11.574 |  |  |  |  |
| 2 | 44.451 | 36487158 | 461321 | 94.111 | 88.426 |  |  |  |  |
| Total |  | 38770337 | 521700 | 100.000 | 100.000 |  |  |  |  |

Figure S118. HPLC spectrum of 3ai, related to Figure 2.


Figure S119. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of 3aj, related to Scheme 2.


Figure S120. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of 3aj, related to Scheme 2.

## <Chromatogram>



1 Det.A Ch1/210nm

| Detector A Ch1 210nm |
| :--- |
| PeakTable <br> Peak\# Ret. Time |
| 1 |

## <Chromatogram>



1 Det.A Ch1/210nm
Detector A Ch1 210nm

| Peak\# | Ret. Time | Area | Height | Area $\%$ | Height $\%$ |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | 15.062 | 737464 | 23034 | 5.978 | 8.443 |
| 2 | 19.161 | 1159904 | 24998 | 94.022 | 91.557 |
| Total |  | 12337169 | 272832 | 100.000 | 100.000 |

Figure S121. HPLC spectrum of 3aj, related to Scheme 2.


Figure S122. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{3} \mathrm{ak}$, related to Scheme 2.


Figure S123. ${ }^{13}$ C NMR spectrum of 3ak, related to Scheme 2.
＜Chromatogram＞

1 Det．A Ch1／210nm
Detector A Ch1 210nm

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Peak\＃ | Ret．Time | Area | Height | Area $\%$ | Height $\%$ |
| 1 | 8.117 | 8192732 | 516326 | 49.605 | 58.723 |
| 2 | 10.339 | 8323282 | 362924 | 50.395 | 41.277 |
| Total |  | 16516013 | 879250 | 100.000 | 100.000 |

## ＜Chromatogram＞

mV
F：IHPLC datalWJ烯丙基化\N－Boc词亚胺\补充数据\可用\ED－IC－1－9－chiral．Icd

1 Det．A Ch1／210nm
Detector A Ch1 210nm

| Peak\＃ | Ret．Time | Area | Height | Area $\%$ | Height $\%$ |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | 8.123 | 2390747 | 153986 | 14.679 | 20.298 |
| 2 | 10.346 | 13896529 | 604649 | 85.321 | 79.702 |
| Total |  | 16287276 | 758634 | 100.000 | 100.000 |

Figure S124．HPLC spectrum of 3ak，related to Scheme 2.


Figure S125. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{3}$ al, related to Scheme 2.


Figure S126. ${ }^{13}$ C NMR spectrum of 3al, related to Scheme 2.
＜Chromatogram＞


1 Det．A Ch1／210nm
Detector A Ch1 210nm

| Peak\＃ | Ret．Time | Area |  |  |  |  | Height | Area $\%$ | Height $\%$ |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 7.579 | 8513497 | 552349 | 49.215 | 62.694 |  |  |  |  |
| 2 | 10.837 | 8785254 | 328670 | 50.785 | 37.306 |  |  |  |  |
| Total |  | 17298751 | 881019 | 100.000 | 100.000 |  |  |  |  |

## ＜Chromatogram＞

mV
F：IHPLC datalWJ烯丙基化IN－Boc觧亚胺1补充数据可用\靛红－Bn－SC5－OJ－1－4－chiral－2．Icd

1 Det．A Ch1／210nm
Detector A Ch1 210nm

| Peak\＃ | Ret．Time | Area | Height | Area $\%$ | Height $\%$ |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | 7.569 | 1371310 | 92090 | 8.163 | 13.728 |
| 2 | 10.779 | 15428391 | 578743 | 91.837 | 86.272 |
| Total |  | 16799702 | 670833 | 100.000 | 100.000 |

Figure S127．HPLC spectrum of 3al，related to Scheme 2.


Figure S128. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of 3am, related to Scheme 2.


Figure S129. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of 3am, related to Scheme 2.

## ＜Chromatogram＞

F：IHPLC datalWJ烯丙基化IN－Boc酮亚胺1底物拓展1不同硼试剂lwj－20180502－阿尔法－Me－AD－1－4－RAC．Icd
mV


1 Det．A Ch1／210nm

|  |  |  | Peak |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Detector A Chl 210 nm |  |  |  |  |  |
| Peak\＃ | Ret．Time | Area | Height | Area \％ | Height \％ |
| 1 | 8.811 | 6872392 | 457171 | 43.449 | 72.722 |
| 2 | 9.692 | 1013763 | 64527 | 6.409 | 10.264 |
| 3 | 26.933 | 1013573 | 22430 | 6.408 | 3.568 |
| 4 | 47.201 | 6917272 | 84528 | 43.733 | 13.446 |
| Total |  | 15817001 | 628655 | 100.000 | 100.000 |

## ＜Chromatogram＞

F：IHPLC datalWJ烯丙基化IN－Boc酮亚胺底物拓展l不同硼试剂lwj－20180502－阿尔法－Me－AD－1－4－Chiral．Icd


1 Det．A Ch1／210nm
Detector A Ch1 210nm

| Peak\＃ | Ret．Time | Area | Height | Area $\%$ | Height $\%$ |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | 8.681 | 12857205 | 873663 | 96.577 | 99.358 |
| 2 | 46.456 | 455654 | 5646 | 3.423 | 0.642 |
| Total |  | 13312860 | 879309 | 100.000 | 100.000 |

Figure S130．HPLC spectrum of 3am，related to Scheme 2.


Figure S131. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of 3an, related to Scheme 2.


Figure S132. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of 3an, related to Scheme 2.

## <Chromatogram>



1 Det.A Ch1/210nm

| Detector A Chl 210nm Pea |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Peak\# | Ret. Time | Area | Height | Area \% | Height \% |
| 1 | 10.675 | 10731003 | 475922 | 49.713 | 56.914 |
| 2 | 13.330 | 10854700 | 360287 | 50.287 | 43.086 |
| Total |  | 21585703 | 836209 | 100.000 | 100.000 |

## <Chromatogram>



1 Det.A Ch1/210nm

| Detector A Chl 210 nm PeakTable |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Peak\# | Ret. Time | Area | Height | Area \% | Height \% |
| 1 | 10.669 | 12447697 | 544324 | 79.426 | 83.528 |
| 2 | 13.345 | 3224450 | 107339 | 20.574 | 16.472 |
| Total |  | 15672147 | 651663 | 100.000 | 100.000 |

Figure S133. HPLC spectrum of 3an, related to Scheme 2.


Figure S134. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{3}$ ao, related to Scheme 2.


Figure S135. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of 3ao, related to Scheme 2.

## ＜Chromatogram＞



F：IHPLC datalWJ烯丙基化IN－Boc輛亚胺1补充数据IWJ－20190511－model－共轭－IC－1－4－ee．Icd


1 Det．A Ch1／210nm
Detector A Ch1 210nm

| Peak\＃ | Ret．Time | Area | Height | Area $\%$ | Height $\%$ |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | 9.163 | 16924549 | 885990 | 84.425 | 88.615 |
| 2 | 11.756 | 3122252 | 113831 | 15.575 | 11.385 |
| Total |  | 20046801 | 999821 | 100.000 | 100.000 |

Figure S136．HPLC spectrum of 3ao，related to Scheme 2.


Figure S137. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of 7, related to Scheme 3.


Figure S138. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of 7, related to Scheme 3.
<Chromatogram>


1 Det.A Ch1/210nm

PeakTable
Detector A Ch1 210nm

| Peak\# | Ret. Time | Area | Height | Area $\%$ | Height $\%$ |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | 6.498 | 5482902 | 492695 | 49.283 | 62.257 |
| 2 | 10.769 | 5642509 | 298699 | 50.717 | 37.743 |
| Total |  | 11125412 | 791394 | 100.000 | 100.000 |

<Chromatogram>


1 Det.A Ch $1 / 210 \mathrm{~nm}$
Detector A Ch1 210nm

| Peak\# | Ret. Time | Area | Height | Area $\%$ | Height $\%$ |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | 6.501 | 8217489 | 746423 | 98.792 | 99.274 |
| 2 | 10.786 | 100485 | 5457 | 1.208 | 0.726 |
| Total |  | 8317974 | 751880 | 100.000 | 100.000 |

Figure S139. HPLC spectrum of 7, related to Scheme 3.


Figure S140. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of 8, related to Scheme 3.


Figure S141. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of 8 , related to Scheme 3.

## <Chromatogram>



1 Det.A Ch1/210nm
Detector A Ch1 210nm

| Peak\# | Ret. Time | Area | Height | Area $\%$ | Height $\%$ |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | 16.192 | 22532452 | 163289 | 49.924 | 52.481 |
| 2 | 26.973 | 22601187 | 147850 | 50.076 | 47.519 |
| Total |  | 45133639 | 311139 | 100.000 | 100.000 |

## <Chromatogram>

mV

1 Det.A Ch1/210nm
Detector A Ch1 210nm

| Peak\# | Ret. Time | Area | Height | Area $\%$ | Height $\%$ |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | 15.383 | 49498257 | 398168 | 99.546 | 99.703 |
| 2 | 30.430 | 225843 | 1185 | 0.454 | 0.297 |
| Total |  | 49724100 | 399353 | 100.000 | 100.000 |

Figure S142. HPLC spectrum of 8, related to Scheme 3.


Figure S143. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of 9 , related to Scheme 3.


Figure S144. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of 9 , related to Scheme 3.

## <Chromatogram>



1 Det.A Ch1/210nm

|  |  | PeakTable |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Detector A Chl 210 nm |  |  |  |  |  |
| Peak\# | Ret. Time | Area | Height | Area \% | Height \% |
| 1 | 8.415 | 6775027 | 443763 | 49.663 | 61.909 |
| 2 | 13.627 | 6867032 | 273032 | 50.337 | 38.091 |
| Total |  | 13642059 | 716795 | 100.000 | 100.000 |

## <Chromatogram>



1 Det.A Ch1/210nm
Detector A Ch1 210nm

|  | PeakTable |  |  |  |  |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Peak\# | Ret. Time | Area | Height | Area $\%$ | Height $\%$ |
| 1 | 8.398 | 14757628 | 964440 | 98.342 | 98.948 |
| 2 | 13.618 | 248755 | 10258 | 1.658 | 1.052 |
| Total |  | 15006383 | 974699 | 100.000 | 100.000 |

Figure S145. HPLC spectrum of 9 , related to Scheme 3.


Figure S146. ${ }^{1}$ H NMR spectrum of 10, related to Scheme 3.


Figure S147. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of 10, related to Scheme 3.

## ＜Chromatogram＞



1 Det．A Ch1／210nm

| Detector A Chl 210nm PeakTable |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Peak\＃ | Ret．Time | Area | Height | Area \％ | Height \％ |
| 1 | 23.725 | 21711394 | 536757 | 49.744 | 56.165 |
| 2 | 27.169 | 21934993 | 418930 | 50.256 | 43.835 |
| Total |  | 43646387 | 955686 | 100.000 | 100.000 |

## ＜Chromatogram＞

mV
F：IHPLC datalWJ烯丙基化IN－Boc酮亚胺1衍生化｜可用lwj－C8－AD－1－19－chiral．Icd


1 Det．A Ch1／210nm
Detector A Ch1 210nm

| PeakTable |  |  |  |  |  |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Peak\＃ | Ret．Time | Area | Height | Area \％ | Height \％ |
| 1 | 23.819 | 17635779 | 456928 | 98.689 | 98.950 |
| 2 | 27.562 | 234259 | 4850 | 1.311 | 1.050 |
| Total |  | 17870038 | 461778 | 100.000 | 100.000 |

Figure S148．HPLC spectrum of 10，related to Scheme 3.


Figure S149. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of 11, related to Scheme 3.


Figure S150. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of 11, related to Scheme 3.
＜Chromatogram＞
F：IHPLC datalWJ烯丙基化IN－Boc酮亚胺衍生化l可用IZQX－A－IA－1－4－RAC．Icd


1 Det．A Ch1／210nm
Detector A Ch1 210nm

| PeakTable |  |  |  |  |  |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Peak\＃ | Ret．Time | Area | Height | Area \％ | Height \％ |
| 1 | 5.298 | 3703224 | 424893 | 49.626 | 58.641 |
| 2 | 7.561 | 3759082 | 299677 | 50.374 | 41.359 |
| Total |  | 7462306 | 724570 | 100.000 | 100.000 |

## ＜Chromatogram＞



Figure S151．HPLC spectrum of 11，related to Scheme 3.


Figure S152. ${ }^{1}$ H NMR spectrum of 12, related to Scheme 3.


Figure S153. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of 12, related to Scheme 3.

## ＜Chromatogram＞



## ＜Chromatogram＞

mV
F：IHPLC datalWJ烯丙基化IN－Boc朔亚胺衍生化可用IZQX－B－AD－1－19－Chiral．Icd

1 Det．A Ch1／210nm
Detector A Ch1 210nm

| Peak\＃ | Ret．Time | Area | Height | Area $\%$ | Height $\%$ |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | 20.700 | 17051550 | 526084 | 98.515 | 98.865 |
| 2 | 30.514 | 257011 | 6040 | 1.485 | 1.135 |
| Total |  | 17308561 | 532124 | 100.000 | 100.000 |

Figure S154．HPLC spectrum of 12，related to Scheme 3.


Figure S155. ${ }^{1}$ H NMR spectrum of 13, related to Scheme 3.


Figure S156. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of 13, related to Scheme 3.

## <Chromatogram>



1 Det.A Ch1/210nm

| Detector A Ch1 210nm |
| :--- |
| PeakTable |
| Peak\# Ret. Time Area Height Area $\%$ Height $\%$ <br> 1 8.018 6766262 431906 49.262 75.829 <br> 2 23.686 6968944 137671 50.738 24.171 <br> Total  13735206 569577 100.000 100.000 |

## <Chromatogram>



Figure S157. HPLC spectrum of 13, related to Scheme 3.


Figure S158. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{1 4}$, related to Scheme 3.


Figure S159. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{1 4}$, related to Scheme 3.

## <Chromatogram>



1 Det.A Ch1/210nm
Detector A Ch1 210 nm

| PeakTable |  |  |  |  |  |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Peak\# | Ret. Time | Area | Height | Area $\%$ | Height $\%$ |
| 1 | 28.057 | 16227027 | 391688 | 49.391 | 50.674 |
| 2 | 30.049 | 16627452 | 381271 | 50.609 | 49.326 |
| Total |  | 32854478 | 772959 | 100.000 | 100.000 |

## <Chromatogram>



1 Det.A Ch1/210nm

|  |  | PeakTable |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Detector A Chl 210 nm |  |  |  |  |  |
| Peak\# | Ret. Time | Area | Height | Area \% | Height \% |
| 1 | 28.034 | 35726218 | 807225 | 99.013 | 98.855 |
| 2 | 30.258 | 356276 | 9352 | 0.987 | 1.145 |
| Total |  | 36082494 | 816578 | 100.000 | 100.000 |

Figure S160. HPLC spectrum of 14, related to Scheme 3.


Figure S161. ${ }^{1}$ H NMR spectrum of 15, related to Scheme 3.


Figure S162. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of 15, related to Scheme 3.

## ＜Chromatogram＞

F：IHPLC datalWJ 烯丙基化 $1 \mathrm{~N}-\mathrm{Boc}$ 酮亚胺 1 衍生化可用lwj－B8－AD－1－4－rac．Icd
mV

1 Det．A Ch1／210nm

| Detector A Chl 210 nm |  | PeakTable |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Peak\＃ | Ret．Time | Area | Height | Area \％ | Height \％ |
| 1 | 11.048 | 10836714 | 595851 | 49.419 | 53.766 |
| 2 | 13.054 | 11091413 | 512384 | 50.581 | 46.234 |
| Total |  | 21928127 | 1108235 | 100.000 | 100.000 |

＜Chromatogram＞


1 Det．A Ch1／210nm
Detector A Ch1 210nm

| Peak\＃ | Ret．Time | Area |  |  |  |  | Height | Area $\%$ | Height $\%$ |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 11.060 | 9755785 | 543158 | 98.831 | 98.978 |  |  |  |  |
| 2 | 13.132 | 115407 | 5607 | 1.169 | 1.022 |  |  |  |  |
| Total |  | 9871193 | 548765 | 100.000 | 100.000 |  |  |  |  |

Figure S163．HPLC spectrum of 15，related to Scheme 3.


Figure S164. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of 16, related to Scheme 3.


Figure S165. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of 16, related to Scheme 3.
<Chromatogram>

<Chromatogram>


1 Det.A Ch1/210nm
Detector A Ch1 210nm

| Peak\# | Ret. Time | Area |  |  |  |  | Height | Area $\%$ | Height $\%$ |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 8.124 | 14084779 | 918293 | 99.582 | 99.787 |  |  |  |  |
| 2 | 17.397 | 59081 | 1962 | 0.418 | 0.213 |  |  |  |  |
| Total |  | 14143861 | 920255 | 100.000 | 100.000 |  |  |  |  |

Figure S166. HPLC spectrum of 16, related to Scheme 3.


Data S1. ESI-MS experiment. To a sample bottle was added (S)-5a ( 0.01 mmol ), $\mathrm{Bi}(\mathrm{OAc})_{3}$ ( 0.01 mmol ), and $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}(0.5 \mathrm{~mL})$. After 30 min stirring at rt , the supernate was diluted with $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}$ and subjected to analysis by ESI-MS, related to Figure 3 and Figure 4.


Data S2. Single X-ray structure of 10, related to Scheme 3.

Table S1: Crystal data and structure refinement, related to Scheme 3.

## Identification code

Empirical formula
Formula weight
Temperature / K
Crystal system
Space group
$\mathrm{a} / \AA, \mathrm{b} / \AA, \mathrm{c} / \AA$
$\alpha /^{\circ}, \beta /^{\circ}, \gamma{ }^{\circ}$
Volume / $\AA^{3}$
Z
$\rho_{\text {calc }} / \mathrm{mg} \mathrm{mm}^{-3}$
$\mu / \mathrm{mm}^{-1}$
F(000)
Crystal size / mm ${ }^{3}$
Theta range for data collection
Index ranges
Reflections collected
Independent reflections
Data/restraints/parameters
Goodness-of-fit on $\mathrm{F}^{2}$
Final R indexes [ $\mathrm{I}>2 \sigma$ (I)]
Final R indexes [all data]
Largest diff. peak/hole / e $\AA^{-3}$
$\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}$
378.46

294
Orthorhombic
P2 $22_{1} 2_{1}$
9.50943(4), 13.71174(5), 15.80478(8)

90, 90, 90
2060.799(15)

4
1.220
0.649

808
$0.34 \times 0.3 \times 0.22$
4.269 to $79.328^{\circ}$
$-12 \leq \mathrm{h} \leq 12,-17 \leq \mathrm{k} \leq 17,-15 \leq 1 \leq 18$
24804
$4340[R($ int $)=0.0242]$
4340/10/273
1.079
$\mathrm{R}_{1}=0.0268, \mathrm{wR}_{2}=0.0734$
$\mathrm{R}_{1}=0.0270, \mathrm{wR}_{2}=0.0736$
0.128/-0.123

Table S2. Detailed reaction optimization, ${ }^{a}$ related to Table 1.


(S)-5a: Ar $=9$-anthyl (S)-5b: $\mathrm{Ar}=3,5-\left(\mathrm{CF}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ (S)-5c: Ar = 1-naphthyl
(S)-5d: $\mathrm{Ar}=9$ - phenanthrenyl
(S)-5e: $\mathrm{Ar}=2,4,6-{ }^{\mathrm{i}} \mathrm{Pr}_{3} \mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{2}$
(S)-5f: $\mathrm{Ar}=2,4,6-\mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{2}$
(S)-5g: $\mathrm{Ar}=3,5-\mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$
(S)-5h: $\mathrm{Ar}=$ triphenylsilyl
(S)-5i: $\mathrm{Ar}=2$-naphthyl
(S)-5j: Ar = 1-pyrenyl
(S)-5k: $\mathrm{Ar}=3,5-\mathrm{tBu}_{2}-4-\mathrm{OMeC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{2}$
(S)-5I: $\mathrm{Ar}=4$-(2-naphthyl) $\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ (S)-5m: $\mathrm{Ar}=4-\mathrm{Ph}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$

(S)-6a: Ar = 9-anthyl

(S)-6b: Ar = 9-anthyl

(S)-6c: Ar = 9-anthyl

| Entry | LA | CPA | Solvent | x/\% | y/\% | Time/min | Yield ${ }^{\text {b }} / \%$ | er ${ }^{\text {c/\% }}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | $\mathrm{Bi}(\mathrm{OAc})_{3}$ | 5a | $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ | 2 | 3 | 20 | 99 | 87.9:12.1 |
| 2 | $\mathrm{Bi}(\mathrm{OAc})_{3}$ | 5b | $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ | 2 | 3 | 25 | 88 | 61.7:38.3 |
| 3 | $\mathrm{Bi}(\mathrm{OAc})_{3}$ | 5c | $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ | 2 | 3 | 40 | 98 | 75.3:24.7 |
| 4 | $\mathrm{Bi}(\mathrm{OAc})_{3}$ | 5d | $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ | 2 | 3 | 25 | 95 | 55.1:44.9 |
| 5 | $\mathrm{Bi}(\mathrm{OAc})_{3}$ | 5 e | $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ | 2 | 3 | 25 | 92 | 50.4:49.6 |
| 6 | $\mathrm{Bi}(\mathrm{OAc})_{3}$ | 5 f | $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ | 2 | 3 | 30 | 90 | 81.1:18.9 |
| 7 | $\mathrm{Bi}(\mathrm{OAc})_{3}$ | 5 g | $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ | 2 | 3 | 20 | 99 | 79.1:20.9 |
| 8 | $\mathrm{Bi}(\mathrm{OAc})_{3}$ | 5h | $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ | 2 | 3 | 300 | 97 | 69.9:30.1 |
| 9 | $\mathrm{Bi}(\mathrm{OAc})_{3}$ | 5 i | $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ | 2 | 3 | 25 | 99 | 61.6:38.4 |
| 10 | $\mathrm{Bi}(\mathrm{OAc})_{3}$ | 5j | $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ | 2 | 3 | 25 | 99 | 53.3:46.7 |
| 11 | $\mathrm{Bi}(\mathrm{OAc})_{3}$ | 5k | $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ | 2 | 3 | 30 | 85 | 36.2:63.8 |
| 12 | $\mathrm{Bi}(\mathrm{OAc})_{3}$ | 51 | $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ | 2 | 3 | 90 | 96 | 65.4:34.6 |
| 13 | $\mathrm{Bi}(\mathrm{OAc})_{3}$ | 5m | $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ | 2 | 3 | 150 | 92 | 70.5:29.5 |
| 14 | $\mathrm{Bi}(\mathrm{OAc})_{3}$ | 6 a | $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ | 2 | 3 | 80 | 99 | 15.5:84.5 |
| 15 | $\mathrm{Bi}(\mathrm{OAc})_{3}$ | 6b | $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ | 2 | 3 | 30 | 97 | 89.0:11.0 |
| 16 | $\mathrm{Bi}(\mathrm{OAc})_{3}$ | 6 c | $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ | 2 | 3 | 30 | 99 | 85.5:14.5 |
| 17 | $\mathrm{Bi}(\mathrm{OAc})_{3}$ | 5a | $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ | 2 | 3 | 20 | 99 | 87.9:12.1 |
| 18 | $\mathrm{Bi}(\mathrm{OAc})_{3}$ | 5a | DCE | 2 | 3 | 25 | 93 | 84.2:15.8 |
| 19 | $\mathrm{Bi}(\mathrm{OAc})_{3}$ | 5a | TBME | 2 | 3 | 35 | 94 | 98.6:1.4 |
| 20 | $\mathrm{Bi}(\mathrm{OAc})_{3}$ | 5a | PhOMe | 2 | 3 | 15 | 99 | 94.0:6.0 |
| 21 | $\mathrm{Bi}(\mathrm{OAc})_{3}$ | 5a | $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ | 2 | 3 | 20 | 99 | 99.1:0.9 |
| $22^{\text {d }}$ | $\mathrm{Bi}(\mathrm{OAc})_{3}$ | 5a | $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ | 2 | 3 | 6 h | 84 | 99.4:0.6 |
| 23 | $\mathrm{Bi}(\mathrm{OAc})_{3}$ | 5a | $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ | 2 | 3 | 20 | 99 | 98.4:1.6 |
| 24 | $\mathrm{Bi}(\mathrm{OAc})_{3}$ | 5a | $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ | 2 | 2 | 25 | 95 | 98.6:1.4 |
| 25 | $\mathrm{Bi}(\mathrm{OAc})_{3}$ | 5a | $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ | 1 | 2 | 35 | 96 | 98.9:1.1 |
| 26 | $\mathrm{Bi}(\mathrm{OAc})_{3}$ | 5a | $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ | 1 | 1 | 45 | 87 | 98.4:1.6 |
| 27 | $\mathrm{Bi}(\mathrm{OAc})_{3}$ | 5a | $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ | 0.5 | 1 | 7 h | 84 | 98.4:1.6 |
| 28 | $\mathrm{Y}(\mathrm{OTf})_{3}$ | 5a | $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ | 1 | 2 | 56h | 47 | 68.0:32.0 |
| 29 | $\mathrm{Sc}(\mathrm{OTf})_{3}$ | 5a | $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ | 1 | 2 | 56h | 42 | 60.8:39.2 |
| 30 | $\mathrm{Yb}(\mathrm{OTf})_{3}$ | 5a | $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ | 1 | 2 | 54h | 26 | 64.2:35.8 |
| 31 | AgOTf | 5a | $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ | 1 | 2 | 58h | 37 | 62.0:38.0 |
| 32 | $\mathrm{La}(\mathrm{OTf})_{3}$ | 5a | $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ | 1 | 2 | 54h | 80 | 70.2:29.8 |
| 33 | $\mathrm{InBr}_{3}$ | 5a | $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ | 1 | 2 | 52h | 51 | 50.4:49.6 |
| 34 | $\mathrm{Y}(\mathrm{OTf})_{3}$ | 5a | $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ | 1 | 2 | 56h | 47 | 68.0:32.0 |
| 35 | $\mathrm{Yb}(\mathrm{OAc})_{3}$ | 5a | $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ | 1 | 2 | 25h | $<5$ | -- |
| 36 | $\mathrm{Fe}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$ | 5a | $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ | 1 | 2 | 25h | <5 | -- |

${ }^{\text {a }}$ The reactions (entries 1-28) were carried out with $\mathbf{1 a}(0.1 \mathrm{mmol})$, $\mathbf{2 a}(0.12 \mathrm{mmol})$ in 0.5 mL solvent, while other entries were carried out with 1a ( 0.2 mmol ), $\mathbf{2 a}(0.24 \mathrm{mmol})$ in 1.0 mL solvent. ${ }^{\text {b }}$ Yield of isolated product. ${ }^{\text {c }}$ Determined by HPLC analysis. ${ }^{\text {d }}$ The reaction was performed at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.

Table S3. Detailed nonlinear effect experiment, ${ }^{\text {a }}$ related to Figure 3..

|  | $\sim B(p i n)$ <br> 2a | $\xrightarrow[\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(0.2 \mathrm{M}), \mathrm{rt}]{\substack{\left.\mathrm{Bi}(\mathrm{OAc})_{3}(1 \mathrm{~mol} \%) \\(\mathrm{S})-5 \mathrm{a}(2 \mathrm{~mol})\right)}}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Entry | er-5a | er-1 | er-2 |
| A | 50:50 | 49.0:51.0 | 51.9:48.1 |
| B | 60:40 | 66.7:33.3 | 68.9:31.1 |
| C | 70:30 | 82.2:17.8 | 82.2:17.8 |
| D | 80:20 | 89.0:11.0 | 91.9:8.1 |
| E | 90:10 | 96.0:4.0 | 96.8:3.2 |
| F | 99.5:0.5 | 98.7:1.3 | 98.8:1.2 |

${ }^{\text {a }}$ The reactions s were carried out with $\mathbf{1 a}(0.2 \mathrm{mmol})$, $\mathbf{2 a}(0.24 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $1.0 \mathrm{~mL} \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ at room temperature., and the er determined by HPLC analysis.

## Computational Details

All density functional theory (DFT) calculations were performed with Gaussian 09 (Frisch et al., 2009). The system size, particularly for the catalyst, and conformational degrees of freedom make full QM geometry optimization unreasonable. So geometry optimization of all the minima and transition states involved was carried out at the hybrid ONIOM(QM:MM) (Morokuma et al., 1996; Morokuma and Vreven, 2000; Morokuma et al., 2015) methods which have provided reasonable agreement with experimental results for the study of similar systems (Simón and Goodman, 2008; Simón and Goodman, 2010; Simón and Goodman, 2011; Simón and Goodman, 2012; Simón and Paton, 2015; Simón and Paton, 2016; Simón and Paton, 2017; Simón and Paton, 2018). Atoms that participate in bond forming/breaking events or in establishing H -bond interactions were included in the highlevel layer and were treated by a QM method and the rest of the atoms of the catalysts were included in the low-level layer and were studied by a MM method. Atoms in different ONIOM layers are illustrated in 3D structures with the high level (HL) layer as "ball \& stick" type and the low level (LL) layer as "wireframe" type. Additionally, atoms in the low level layer are hided in schemes. Figures were prepared with Pymol software. During optimization and TSs searches, the M06-2X (Zhao and Truhlar, et al., 2008) hybrid meta-GGA functional with the $6-31 \mathrm{G}(\mathrm{d})$ basis set for $\mathrm{C}, \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{O}, \mathrm{N}$ and P atoms and LANL2DZ (Hay and Wadt, 1985) effective core potential (ECP) and split-valence basis set for Bi atoms was used for the QM layer. The low level layer was treated with a UFF (Rappe et al., 1992) force field. Single point energies used the M06-2X (Zhao and Truhlar, et al., 2008) hybrid meta-GGA functional with $6-311+\mathrm{G}(\mathrm{d}, \mathrm{p})$ basis set for C, H, O, N and P and the SDD (Andrae et al., 1990) ECP for Bi atoms in conjunction with the SMD implicit solvation model to account for the solvation effects of diethylether.

$5.0 \mathrm{kcal} / \mathrm{mol}$


Top View


Back view

Figure S167. Optimized eclipsed conformation of TS-1P-(R), related to Figure 4.

$9.0 \mathrm{kcal} / \mathrm{mol}$


Top View


Back view

Figure S168. Optimized eclipsed conformation of TS-1P-(S), related to Figure 4.



Figure S169. Optimized eclipsed conformation of TS-2P-(R), related to Figure 4.

$1.6 \mathrm{kcal} / \mathrm{mol}$




Figure S170. Optimized eclipsed conformation of TS-2P-(S), related to Figure 4.

## Transparent Methods

## General information

Commercial reagents were used as received, unless otherwise indicated. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR were recorded on a Bruker - DPX 400 spectrometer. ${ }^{19} \mathrm{~F}$ NMR were recorded on a Varian NMR 400 spectrometer. Tetramethylsilane (TMS) served as the internal standard for ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} N M R$, and $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ served as the internal standard for ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR. The following abbreviations were used to designate the multiplicities: $\mathrm{s}=$ singlet; $\mathrm{d}=$ doublet; $\mathrm{t}=$ triplet; $\mathrm{q}=$ quartet; $\mathrm{m}=$ multiplet; $\mathrm{br}=$ broad. All first-order splitting patterns were assigned on the basis of the appearance of the multiplet. Splitting patterns that could not be easily interpreted are designated as multiplet (m) or broad (br). HPLC analysis was performed using Chiralcel columns purchased. Mass spectra were obtained using electrospray ionization (ESI) mass spectrometer. ESI-MS studies on catalytic complex were conducted on Thermo LTQ XL. Isatin-derived ketimines 1(Bittner et al., 1985; Wang et al., 2012; Shi et al., 2013; Mao et al., 2014; Zhou and Yua, 2015; Nakamura and Takahashi, 2015; Babu et al., 2015) and allyboronic acid pinacol ester 2d, 2e (Maulide et al., 2013) were prepared according to the reported literature procedure.

## General procedure for Asymmetric Allylation of Isatin-Derived Ketimines with

 Allylboronates.

To a stirred solution of isatin-derived ketimines 1 ( 0.2 mmol ), $\mathrm{Bi}(\mathrm{OAc})_{3}(1 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$ and chiral phosphoric acid catalyst 5 a ( $2 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ ) in $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(1.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added allyl pinacol boronic ester $2(0.24 \mathrm{mmol})$. The reaction was stirred at room temperature until completed. Then, the crude mixture was direct purified by flash chromatography (petroleum ether/EtOAc $=5 / 1$ ) to afford the product 3.

Characterization data of ketimines $\mathbf{1 h}, \mathbf{1 i}$, and products 3 .
tert-butyl (1-benzyl-6-methoxy-2-oxoindolin-3-ylidene)carbamate (1h)


Yellow solid; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.59(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.38-7.27(\mathrm{~m}$, $5 \mathrm{H}), 6.52(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.6,2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.24(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.2,2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.89(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.86$ $(\mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.82(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.78(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.63(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 1.45(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (101 MHz,
$\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 180.56,168.13,165.83,159.68,153.19,149.43,134.76,129.03,128.96$, $128.12,128.00,127.37,107.92,107.55,98.28,98.06,56.03,55.78,43.97,28.23$, 28.06; HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}: 367.1658$; found: 367.1655 .
tert-butyl (1-benzyl-6-fluoro-2-oxoindolin-3-ylidene)carbamate (1i)


Yellow solid; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.70-7.60(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.40-7.26(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H})$, $6.74(\mathrm{t}, J=8.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.44(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.87(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.64(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 167.20(\mathrm{~d}, J=256.7 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), $160.28,157.47,151.61,149.44(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ 11.7 Hz ), 134.16, 129.10, 128.26, 127.41, 126.51 (d, $J=11.1 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 115.39, 110.42 (d, $J=23.4 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), $99.36(\mathrm{~d}, J=27.9 \mathrm{~Hz}), 83.71,44.16,28.05$; HRMS (ESI): $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{FN}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}: 355.1458$; found: 355.1451.

## (R)-tert-butyl (3-allyl-1-benzyl-2-oxoindolin-3-yl)carbamate (3a)



White solid, $72.6 \mathrm{mg}, 96 \%$ yield, $99.2: 0.8 \mathrm{er} ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{27}=+12.0\left(\mathrm{c}=0.3, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$; MP63$64{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.36(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.31(\mathrm{t}, J=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $7.26-7.23(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.17(\mathrm{t}, J=7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.02(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.70(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 5.71 (ddt, $J=17.4,10.1,7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), $5.36-5.04$ (m, 4H), 4.79 (br, 1H), $2.63(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.4,7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.50(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.4,7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.26(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 176.75,153.69,142.31,135.90,130.07,128.68,128.61$, 127.51, 127.40, 122.72, 122.52, 121.43, 109.16, 80.40, 60.83, 44.06, 42.31, 28.06; HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{27} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}: 379.2016$; found: 379.2017; HPLC: Daicel Chiralpak IC, $n$-hexane $/ i$ - $\mathrm{PrOH}=4: 1$, Flow rate $=1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, \lambda=210 \mathrm{~nm}, \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}$ $=9.8 \mathrm{~min}$ (minor) and $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=11.9 \mathrm{~min}$ (major).

## (R)-tert-butyl (3-allyl-1-benzyl-5-methyl-2-oxoindolin-3-yl)carbamate (3b)



White solid, $76.9 \mathrm{mg}, 98 \%$ yield, $99.2: 0.8 \mathrm{er} ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{27}=+32.6\left(\mathrm{c}=1.0, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ;$ MP $95-$ $96{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.37-7.27(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.25(\mathrm{t}, J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.07(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.96(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.57(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.82-5.64(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $5.30-5.15(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 4.78(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.61(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.4,7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.48(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.5$,
$7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.30(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.27(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (101 MHz, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 176.68,153.76$, $139.89,136.00,132.02,130.24,128.88,128.65,127.45,127.37,123.53,121.29$, $108.92,80.33,60.90,44.06,42.38,28.10,21.15 ;$ HRMS (ESI): $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{29} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}: 393.2173$; found: 393.2170; HPLC: Daicel Chiralpak IC, $n$-hexane $/ i-\operatorname{PrOH}=4: 1$, Flow rate $=1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, \lambda=210 \mathrm{~nm}, \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=11.6 \mathrm{~min}($ minor $)$ and $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=15.2 \mathrm{~min}$ (major).

## (R)-tert-butyl (3-allyl-1-benzyl-5-methoxy-2-oxoindolin-3-yl)carbamate (3c)



White solid, $77.5 \mathrm{mg}, 95 \%$ yield, $99.3: 0.7 \mathrm{er} ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{27}=+34.2\left(\mathrm{c}=1.0, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ; \mathrm{MP} 89-$ $90{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.26-7.13(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 6.78(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $6.58(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.6,2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.48(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.62(\mathrm{ddt}, J=17.3,10.1,7.4$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.23-5.06(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.99(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.68(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.65(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.52(\mathrm{dd}, J=$ $13.5,7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.39(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.4,7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.19(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (101 MHz, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 176.44,155.95,153.74,135.96,135.75,131.95,130.05,128.66,127.47$, $127.39,121.38,112.69,110.37,109.52,80.40,61.20,55.76,44.14,42.34,28.11$; HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{29} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}: 409.2122$; found: 409.2124; HPLC: Daicel Chiralpak IC, $n$-hexane $/ i-\mathrm{PrOH}=4: 1$, Flow rate $=1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, \lambda=210 \mathrm{~nm}, \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}$ $=13.3 \mathrm{~min}$ (minor) and $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=15.3 \mathrm{~min}$ (major).

## (R)-tert-butyl (3-allyl-1-benzyl-5-fluoro-2-oxoindolin-3-yl)carbamate (3d)



White solid, $76.9 \mathrm{mg}, 97 \%$ yield, $96.4: 3.6 \mathrm{er} ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{27}=+6.7\left(\mathrm{c}=0.3, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ; \mathrm{MP} 68-$ $69{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.35-7.24(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 7.01(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.8,2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 6.86(\mathrm{td}, J=8.9,2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.59(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.6,4.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.69$ (ddt, $J=17.3$, $10.1,7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.35-5.10(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 5.05(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.84(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.63(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.5$, $7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.49(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.4,7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.32(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 101 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 176.56,159.24(\mathrm{~d}, J=241.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 153.70,138.21,135.58,132.25,129.60$, 128.74, 127.63, 127.36, 121.72, 114.78 (d, $J=23.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), $110.92(\mathrm{~d}, J=24.8 \mathrm{~Hz})$, 109.74, 80.63, 61.15, 44.21, 42.11, 28.10; ${ }^{19}$ F NMR ( $376 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta-125.73$; HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{FN}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}: 397.1922$; found: 397.1919; HPLC: Daicel Chiralpak IC, $n$-hexane $/ i$ - $\mathrm{PrOH}=4: 1$, Flow rate $=1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, \lambda=210 \mathrm{~nm}, \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}$ $=7.3 \mathrm{~min}$ (minor) and $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=8.3 \mathrm{~min}$ (major).


White solid, $81.6 \mathrm{mg}, 99 \%$ yield, $96.6: 3.4 \mathrm{er} ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{27}=+36.8\left(\mathrm{c}=1.0, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ;$ MP 105 $-106{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.36-7.29(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.29-7.27(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.23(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.13(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.3,2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.60(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.69$ (ddt, $J=17.3,10.1,7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.30-5.15(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 5.07(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.83(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.61$ (dd, $J=13.4,7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.48(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.4,7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.31(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl} 3$ ) $\delta 176.35,153.67,140.89,135.43,132.27,129.54,128.77,128.54$, 128.00, 127.68, 127.35, 123.18, 121.83, 110.20, 80.70, 60.94, 44.18, 42.08, 28.13; HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{ClN}_{2} \mathrm{NaO}_{3}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}: 435.1451$, 437.1422; found: 435.1450, 437.1401; HPLC: Daicel Chiralpak IC, $n$-hexane $/ i$ - $\mathrm{PrOH}=4: 1$, Flow rate $=$ $1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, \lambda=210 \mathrm{~nm}, \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=6.8 \mathrm{~min}($ minor $)$ and $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=7.6 \mathrm{~min}$ (major).

## (R)-tert-butyl (3-allyl-1-benzyl-5-bromo-2-oxoindolin-3-yl)carbamate (3f)



White solid, 90.3 mg , $99 \%$ yield, $97.4: 2.6 \mathrm{er} ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{27}=+45.0\left(\mathrm{c}=1.0, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ;$ MP 115 $-116{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.38-7.36(\mathrm{t}, J=2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.30-7.35(\mathrm{~m}$, 4H), $7.30-7.23(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.56(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.76-5.61(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.31-5.19(\mathrm{~m}$, $3 \mathrm{H}), 5.04(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.86(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.55(\mathrm{ddd}, J=50.6,13.5,7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.32(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H})$; ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 176.20,153.62,141.36,135.37,131.46,129.52$, 128.77, 127.68, 127.32, 125.90, 121.88, 115.33, 110.72, 80.74, 60.82, 44.15, 42.11, 28.12; HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{BrN}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}: 457.1121,459.1106$; found: 457.1116, 459.1097; HPLC: Daicel Chiralpak IC, $n$-hexane $/ i$ - $\mathrm{PrOH}=4: 1$, Flow rate $=1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, \lambda=210 \mathrm{~nm}, \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=6.9 \mathrm{~min}($ minor $)$ and $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=7.7 \mathrm{~min}$ (major).

## (R)-tert-butyl (3-allyl-1-benzyl-5-nitro-2-oxoindolin-3-yl)carbamate (3g)



Yellow solid, $61.8 \mathrm{mg}, 73 \%$ yield, 93.8:6.2 er; $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{28}=+67.4\left(\mathrm{c}=1.0, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$; MP $151-152{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.14(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=8.1,2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), $8.12(\mathrm{~s}$, 1H), $7.39-7.26$ (m, 5H), 6.76 (d, J = $7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 5.66 (ddt, J = 17.3, 10.1, 7.4 Hz , $1 \mathrm{H}), 5.34(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.26(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=5.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.22(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.03(\mathrm{br}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.99(\mathrm{br}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $2.65(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=13.5,7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.53(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=13.5,7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.35(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 177.00$, 153.68, 148.06, 143.44, 134.69, 131.45, 128.93, $128.82,127.99,127.34,125.90,122.46,118.42,108.89,99.99,81.13,60.63,44.46$,
41.76, 28.13; HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{5}$ [M-H]: 422.1716; found: 422.1717; HPLC: Daicel Chiralpak IC, $n$-hexane $/ i-\mathrm{PrOH}=9: 1$, Flow rate $=1.0$ $\mathrm{mL} / \mathrm{min}, \lambda=210 \mathrm{~nm}, \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=16.1 \mathrm{~min}$ (major) and $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=19.1 \mathrm{~min}$ (minor).

## (R)-tert-butyl (3-allyl-1-benzyl-6-methoxy-2-oxoindolin-3-yl)carbamate (3h)



White solid, $76.7 \mathrm{mg}, 94 \%$ yield, $99.0: 1.0 \mathrm{er} ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{27}=+29.6\left(\mathrm{c}=1.0, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ; \mathrm{MP} 105$ $-106{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.40-7.21(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 7.15(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $6.51(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.2,2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.29(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.70(\mathrm{ddt}, J=17.3,10.1,7.4$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.31-5.14(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 5.09(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.73(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.71(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.62(\mathrm{dd}, J=$ $13.4,7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.47(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.4,7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.28(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (101 MHz, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 177.19,160.33,153.76,143.63,135.85,130.26,128.69,127.52,127.41$, $123.46,121.21,106.08,97.37,80.26,60.53,55.33,44.08,42.43,28.13$; HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{29} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}: 409.2122$; found: 409.2126; HPLC: Daicel Chiralpak IC, $n$-hexane $/ i-\mathrm{PrOH}=4: 1$, Flow rate $=1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, \lambda=210 \mathrm{~nm}, \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=12.2$ $\min$ (minor) and $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=14.2 \mathrm{~min}$ (major).

## (R)-tert-butyl (3-allyl-1-benzyl-6-fluoro-2-oxoindolin-3-yl)carbamate (3i)



White solid, $77.6 \mathrm{mg}, 98 \%$ yield, $98.7: 1.3 \mathrm{er} ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{27}=+10.8\left(\mathrm{c}=1.0, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$; MP $97-$ $98{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.39-7.24(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 7.19(\mathrm{ddd}, J=7.9,5.2,2.2$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.70(\mathrm{t}, J=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.43(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.78-5.54(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.31-$ $5.16(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 5.10(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.76(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.62(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.6,7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.48(\mathrm{dd}, J=$ $13.5,7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.29(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 177.00,163.13(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $245.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 153.69,143.86(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 135.35,129.76,128.81,127.74,127.40$, $123.73(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 121.63,108.61(\mathrm{~d}, J=22.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 98.09(\mathrm{~d}, J=26.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 80.55$, 60.53, 44.23, 42.23, 28.11; ${ }^{19}$ F NMR ( $376 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta-116.68$; HRMS (ESI): $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{FN}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}: 397.1922$; found: 397.1918; HPLC: Daicel Chiralpak IC, $n$-hexane $/ i-\mathrm{PrOH}=4: 1$, Flow rate $=1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, \lambda=210 \mathrm{~nm}, \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=7.1 \mathrm{~min}($ minor $)$ and $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=8.4 \mathrm{~min}$ (major).


White solid, 79.1 mg , $96 \%$ yield, 97.5:2.5 er; $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{27}=+19.8\left(\mathrm{c}=1.0, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$; MP 127 $-128{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ; \quad{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.38-7.26(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 7.16(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.00(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.9,1.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.69(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.66(\mathrm{ddt}, J=17.4,10.0,7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $5.28-5.16(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 5.08(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.76(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.61(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.4,7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.47$ $(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.4,7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.29(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}){ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta$ 176.71, 153.70, 143.58, 135.32, 134.31, 129.63, 128.82, 127.74, 127.35, 123.63, 122.45, 121.72, 109.82, 80.65, 60.61, 44.19, 42.09, 28.12; HRMS (ESI): $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{ClN}_{2} \mathrm{NaO}_{3}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}: 435.1451,437.1422$; found: 435.1450, 437.1370; HPLC: Daicel Chiralpak IC, $n$-hexane $/ i$ - $\mathrm{PrOH}=4: 1$, Flow rate $=1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, \lambda=210 \mathrm{~nm}, \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}$ $=6.6 \mathrm{~min}$ (minor) and $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=7.7 \mathrm{~min}$ (major).

## ( $\boldsymbol{R}$ )-tert-butyl (3-allyl-1-benzyl-6-bromo-2-oxoindolin-3-yl)carbamate (3k)



White solid, 84.8 mg , $93 \%$ yield, 98.6:1.4 er; $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{27}=+26.4\left(\mathrm{c}=1.0, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$; MP 139 $-140{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.39-7.27(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 7.16(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.9,1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.11$ (d, $J=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.83$ (s, 1H), 5.66 (ddt, $J=17.3,10.0,7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.27$ $-5.15(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 5.06(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.76(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.61(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.5,7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.47(\mathrm{dd}, J$ $=13.4,7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.30(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 176.61,153.69$, 143.71, 135.31, 129.59, 128.83, 127.74, 127.34, 125.40, 124.00, 122.18, 121.77, 112.52, 80.67, 60.66, 44.17, 42.02, 28.13; HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{BrN}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}$ $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}: 457.1121,459.1106$; found: 457.1121, 459.1104; HPLC: Daicel Chiralpak IC, $n$-hexane $/ i-\mathrm{PrOH}=4: 1$, Flow rate $=1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, \lambda=210 \mathrm{~nm}, \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=6.6 \mathrm{~min}$ (minor) and $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=7.7 \mathrm{~min}$ (major).

## ( $\boldsymbol{R}$ )-tert-butyl (3-allyl-1-benzyl-2-oxo-6-(trifluoromethyl)indolin-3-yl)carbamate

(31)


White solid, 88.3 mg , $99 \%$ yield, $98.8: 1.2 \mathrm{er} ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{28}=+17.4\left(\mathrm{c}=1.0, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ;$ MP 170 $-171{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.47-7.27(\mathrm{~m}, 7 \mathrm{H}), 6.90(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.67$ (ddt, J $=17.3,10.0,7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.26-5.20(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 5.11(\mathrm{br}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.86(\mathrm{br}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.63(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}$ $=13.5,7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.49(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=13.5,7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.33(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 101 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 176.57,153.74,142.99,135.18,130.98(\mathrm{q}, \mathrm{J}=32.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 129.35,128.85$,
127.82, 127.41, 125.20, 122.86, 122.49, 121.90, 119.65 (q, J = 4.3 Hz ), 105.77, 80.80, 60.81, 44.26, 41.94, 28.06; ${ }^{19}$ F NMR ( $376 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta-62.44$; HRMS (ESI): $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{~F}_{3} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{NaO}_{3}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$: 469.1715; found: 469.1714; HPLC: Daicel Chiralpak IC, $n$-hexane $/ i-\mathrm{PrOH}=4: 1$, Flow rate $=1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, \lambda=210 \mathrm{~nm}, \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=5.3$ $\min ($ minor $)$ and $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=5.7 \mathrm{~min}$ (major).

## (R)-tert-butyl (3-allyl-1-benzyl-7-methyl-2-oxoindolin-3-yl)carbamate (3m)



White solid, $77.6 \mathrm{mg}, 99 \%$ yield, 97.8:2.2 er; $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{27}=-0.8\left(\mathrm{c}=1.0, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$; MP $116-$ $117{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.36-7.19(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 7.12(\mathrm{t}, J=4.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $6.95(\mathrm{~d}, J=4.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.78$ (ddt, $J=17.5,10.4,7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.29-5.20(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H})$, 2.62 (dd, $J=13.5,7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.50(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.5,7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.25$ (s, 3H), 1.30 (s, 9H); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 177.77,153.71,140.40,137.93,132.67,131.42$, 130.27, 128.74, 127.04, 125.98, 122.59, 121.35, 120.64, 119.71, 80.33, 60.20, 45.36, 42.82, 28.13, 18.85; HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{29} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}: 393.2173$; found: 393.2171; HPLC: Daicel Chiralpak IC, $n$-hexane $/ i$-PrOH $=4: 1$, Flow rate $=$ $1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, \lambda=210 \mathrm{~nm}, \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=10.6 \mathrm{~min}($ minor $)$ and $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=15.5 \mathrm{~min}$ (major).

## ( $R$ )-tert-butyl (3-allyl-1-benzyl-7-chloro-2-oxoindolin-3-yl)carbamate (3n)



White solid, $79.1 \mathrm{mg}, 96 \%$ yield, $97.1: 2.9 \mathrm{er} ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{27}=-7.0\left(\mathrm{c}=1.0, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ;$ MP $117-$ $118{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.38-7.18(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 7.16(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $6.97(\mathrm{t}, J=7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.78-5.63(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.36(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.27-5.14(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.59$ (dd, $J=13.5,7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.48(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.4,7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.30(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 177.34,153.63,138.46,137.73,131.24,129.56,128.42,127.01$, 126.74, 123.42, 121.83, 121.19, 115.51, 80.74, 60.43, 45.11, 42.52, 28.09; HRMS (ESI): $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{ClN}_{2} \mathrm{NaO}_{3}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}: 435.1451, ~ 437.1422$; found: 435.1451, 437.1365; HPLC: Daicel Chiralpak IC, $n$-hexane $/ i$ - $\mathrm{PrOH}=4: 1$, Flow rate $=$ $1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, \lambda=210 \mathrm{~nm}, \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=6.8 \mathrm{~min}($ minor $)$ and $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=9.3 \mathrm{~min}$ (major).


White solid, $89.4 \mathrm{mg}, 98 \%$ yield, $96.2: 3.8 \mathrm{er} ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{27}=-8.8\left(\mathrm{c}=1.0, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$; MP $117-$ $118{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.38-7.27(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 7.26-7.22(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.20$ $(\mathrm{d}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.91(\mathrm{t}, J=7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.77-5.61(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.40(\mathrm{q}, J=16.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 5.27-5.10(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.59(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.5,7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.48(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.5,7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 1.31(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 177.53,153.66,139.95,137.67$, 134.60, 134.05, 129.56, 128.41, 126.94, 126.64, 123.81, 121.80, 121.75, 102.56, 80.74, 60.40, 44.77, 42.55, 28.11; HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{BrN}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$: 457.1121, 459.1106; found: 457.1123, 459.1105; HPLC: Daicel Chiralpak IC, $n$-hexane $/ i-\mathrm{PrOH}=4: 1$, Flow rate $=1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, \lambda=210 \mathrm{~nm}, \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=6.9 \mathrm{~min}$ (minor) and $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=10.2 \mathrm{~min}$ (major).

## ( $R$ )-tert-butyl (3-allyl-1-benzyl-2-oxo-7-(trifluoromethyl)indolin-3-yl)carbamate

(3p)


White solid, 87.4 mg , $98 \%$ yield, 91.7:8.3 er; $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{28}=+27.2\left(\mathrm{c}=1.0, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ;$ MP 129 $-130{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ; \quad{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.56(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.46(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.35-7.18(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 7.15(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.69(\mathrm{ddt}, \mathrm{J}=17.4,10.2,7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 5.34(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.30-4.95(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.60(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=13.5,7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.49(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=$ $13.5,7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.29(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 178.13,153.63$, 140.64, 136.47, 129.31, 128.20, 126.81 ( $\mathrm{q}, \mathrm{J}=6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 126.23, 126.05, 124.78, $122.01,112.75(\mathrm{q}, \mathrm{J}=32.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 80.9,59.26,46.04(\mathrm{q}, \mathrm{J}=4.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 42.55,28.01 ;{ }^{19} \mathrm{~F}$ NMR ( $376 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta-54.44$; HRMS (ESI): $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{~F}_{3} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}[\mathrm{M}-\mathrm{H}]^{-}$: 445.1739; found: 445.1740; HPLC: Daicel Chiralpak IC, $n$-hexane $/ i$ - $\mathrm{PrOH}=4: 1$, Flow rate $=1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, \lambda=210 \mathrm{~nm}, \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=4.9 \mathrm{~min}($ minor $)$ and $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=6.9 \mathrm{~min}$ (major).

## (R)-tert-butyl (3-allyl-2-oxoindolin-3-yl)carbamate (3q)



White solid, $40.3 \mathrm{mg}, 70 \%$ yield, $98.8: 1.2 \mathrm{er} ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{27}=+12.8\left(\mathrm{c}=0.5, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ;$ MP 124 $-125{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ; \quad{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.14(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.24-7.21(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.03(\mathrm{t}, J$ $=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.86(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.76(\mathrm{dq}, J=17.0,9.0,8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.29-$
$5.15(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.58(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.6,7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.48(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.6,7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.26(\mathrm{~s}$, $9 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 179.21,153.98,140.55,130.92,129.95,128.69$, 122.90, 122.41, 121.40, 110.33, 80.71, 61.36, 41.90, 28.01; HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}: 289.1547$; found: 289.1547; HPLC: Daicel Chiralpak IC, $n$-hexane $/ i-\mathrm{PrOH}=4: 1$, Flow rate $=1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, \lambda=210 \mathrm{~nm}, \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=5.6 \mathrm{~min}$ (minor) and $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=10.7 \mathrm{~min}$ (major).

## (R)-tert-butyl (3-allyl-2-oxo-1-phenylindolin-3-yl)carbamate (3r)



White solid, $69.9 \mathrm{mg}, 96 \%$ yield, $92.4: 7.6 \mathrm{er} ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{27}=+22.6\left(\mathrm{c}=1.0, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ; \mathrm{MP} 79-$ $80{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ; \quad{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.56-7.42(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.39(\mathrm{t}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 7.32 (d, $J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.22(\mathrm{t}, J=7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.09(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.83(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.73(\mathrm{ddt}, J=17.4,10.2,7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.33-5.09(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.68(\mathrm{dd}, J=$ $13.3,7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.58(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.3,7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.27(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 101 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 176.05,153.81,143.17,134.62,130.28,129.88,129.53,128.56,127.93$, 126.52, 122.99, 122.93, 121.44, 109.37, 80.52, 61.09, 42.40, 28.14; HRMS (ESI): $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$: 365.1860 ; found: 365.1859; HPLC: Daicel Chiralpak IC, $n$-hexane $/ i-\mathrm{PrOH}=4: 1$, Flow rate $=1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, \lambda=210 \mathrm{~nm}, \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=6.7 \mathrm{~min}$ (minor) and $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=24.9 \mathrm{~min}$ (major).

## (R)-tert-butyl (3-allyl-1-methyl-2-oxoindolin-3-yl)carbamate (3s)



White solid, 51.3 mg , $85 \%$ yield, $98.9: 1.1 \mathrm{er} ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{27}=+47.2\left(\mathrm{c}=0.5, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ; \mathrm{MP} 129$ $-130{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ; \quad{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.30(\mathrm{t}, J=7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.24(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.06(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.84(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.72$ (ddt, $J=17.4,10.2,7.4$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.23(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.19(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.15(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.23(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.56$ (dd, J $=13.5,7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.42(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.5,7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.22(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (101 $\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 176.62,153.68,143.14,130.03,128.69,122.62,122.47,121.24$, 108.06, 80.29, 60.83, 42.04, 27.98, 26.36; HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}$ $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}: 303.1703$; found: 303.1698; HPLC: Daicel Chiralpak IC, $n$-hexane $/ i-\mathrm{PrOH}=$ $4: 1$, Flow rate $=1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, \lambda=210 \mathrm{~nm}, \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=14.0 \mathrm{~min}($ minor $)$ and $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=18.9 \mathrm{~min}$ (major).


White solid, 64.9 mg , $99 \%$ yield, $98.4: 1.6 \mathrm{er} ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{27}=+40.2\left(\mathrm{c}=1.0, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ; \mathrm{MP} 130$ $-131{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ; \quad{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.30-7.22(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.05(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 6.82(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.84$ (ddt, $J=17.2,10.3,5.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.70$ (ddt, $J=$ $17.4,10.1,7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.36-5.26$ (m, 1H), $5.26-5.15$ (m, 3H), 5.15 (br, 1H), 4.55 (br, 1H), 4.18 (br, 1H), 2.59 (dd, $J=13.4,7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.46(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.4,7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 1.24 (s, 9H); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 176.36,153.66,142.36,131.51,130.51$, 130.02, 128.58, 122.67, 122.44, 121.33, 117.53, 109.02, 80.31, 60.82, 42.57, 42.22, 28.05; HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}: 329.1860$; found: 329.1864; HPLC: Daicel Chiralpak IC, $n$-hexane $/ i-\mathrm{PrOH}=4: 1$, Flow rate $=1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, \lambda=210$ $\mathrm{nm}, \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=10.8 \mathrm{~min}$ (minor) and $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=12.7 \mathrm{~min}$ (major).

## (R)-tert-butyl (3-allyl-1-(methoxymethyl)-2-oxoindolin-3-yl)carbamate (3u)



White solid, $65.1 \mathrm{mg}, 98 \%$ yield, 99.3:0.7 er; $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{27}=+23.4\left(\mathrm{c}=1.0, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ; \mathrm{MP} 105$ $-106{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ; \quad{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.34-7.22(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.09(\mathrm{t}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.04(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.70(\mathrm{ddt}, J=17.4,10.1,7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.28-5.16(\mathrm{~m}$, 4 H ), 5.09 (br, 1H), $3.38(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.59(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.4,7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.47(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.4$, $7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 1.25 (s, 9H); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 177.20,153.63,141.49$, $129.89,128.84,123.00,122.68,121.40,109.54,80.43,71.69,61.16,56.49,42.30$, 28.03; HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{NaO}_{4}$ [M+Na] ${ }^{+}$: 355.1634; found: 355.1633; HPLC: Daicel Chiralpak AD - H, $n$-hexane $/ i$ - $\mathrm{PrOH}=4: 1$, Flow rate $=1.0$ $\mathrm{mL} / \mathrm{min}, \lambda=210 \mathrm{~nm}, \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=7.2 \mathrm{~min}$ (major) and $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=22.7 \mathrm{~min}$ (minor).

## (R)-tert-butyl (3-allyl-1-(2,2-diethoxyethyl)-2-oxoindolin-3-yl)carbamate (3v)



White solid, 80.0 mg , $99 \%$ yield, 99.5:0.5 er; $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{27}=+52.0\left(\mathrm{c}=0.5, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$; MP $47-$ $48{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ; \quad{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.29-7.18(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.04-7.00(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.70$ (ddt, $J=17.3,10.1,7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.25-5.13$ (m, 2H), 5.11 (br, 1H), 4.70 (t, $J=5.4 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 4.07(\mathrm{~d}, J=14.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.73(\mathrm{dqd}, J=9.3,7.0,4.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.61-3.45(\mathrm{~m}$, $3 \mathrm{H}), 2.55(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.4,7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.43(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.4,7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.32-1.06(\mathrm{~m}$, 15 H ); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 176.87,153.64,142.88,130.13,128.38,122.37$, $122.25,121.05,109.57,100.59,80.25,63.62,62.91,60.62,43.65,42.18,27.98,15.27$;

HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{32} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{NaO}_{5}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$: 427.2209; found: 427.2207;
HPLC: Daicel Chiralpak IC, $n$-hexane $/ i-\mathrm{PrOH}=4: 1$, Flow rate $=1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, \lambda=210$ $\mathrm{nm}, \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=7.1 \mathrm{~min}$ (minor) and $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=8.3 \mathrm{~min}$ (major).

## (R)-tert-butyl (1-acetyl-3-allyl-2-oxoindolin-3-yl)carbamate (3w)



White solid, 61.4 mg , $93 \%$ yield, 96.7:3.3 er; $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{27}=+8.4\left(\mathrm{c}=1.0, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ;$ MP $129-$ $130{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ; \quad{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.23(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.33(\mathrm{t}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.29-7.16(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.58(\mathrm{ddt}, J=17.3,10.5,7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.30(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.21(\mathrm{~d}$, $J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.18(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.67(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.56(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.3,7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.49(\mathrm{dd}, J$ $=13.4,7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.20(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \operatorname{NMR}\left(101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 177.36,170.73$, $153.65,139.49,129.12,125.20,122.14,121.89,116.54,81.10,61.42,42.71,27.91$, 26.64; HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{NaO}_{4}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}: 353.1477$; found: 353.1477; HPLC: Daicel Chiralpak IC, $n$-hexane $/ i-\mathrm{PrOH}=4: 1$, Flow rate $=1.0$ $\mathrm{mL} / \mathrm{min}, \lambda=210 \mathrm{~nm}, \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=4.6 \mathrm{~min}($ minor $)$ and $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=5.4 \mathrm{~min}$ (major).

## (R)-tert-butyl (3-allyl-1-(2-methylbenzyl)-2-oxoindolin-3-yl)carbamate (3x)



White solid, $77.6 \mathrm{mg}, 99 \%$ yield, $98.5: 1.5 \mathrm{er} ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{27}=-1.8\left(\mathrm{c}=1.0, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ; \mathrm{MP} 84-$ $85{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.28(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.24-7.14(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H})$, $7.15-7.07(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.04(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.62(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.80(\mathrm{ddt}, J=$ $17.5,10.2,7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.35-5.21(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 5.16$ (br, 1H), 4.75 (br, 1H), 2.67 (dd, $J=$ $13.5,7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.54(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.5,7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.41(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.30(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $\left.101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 176.90,153.71,142.61,135.44,133.36,130.41,130.17$, 128.70, 127.30, 126.42, 126.19, 122.70, 122.57, 121.55, 109.37, 80.37, 60.88, 42.35, 42.17, 28.14, 19.31; HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{29} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$: 393.2178; found: 393.2178; HPLC: Daicel Chiralpak IC, $n$-hexane $/ i-\mathrm{PrOH}=4: 1$, Flow rate $=$ $1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, \lambda=210 \mathrm{~nm}, \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=7.4 \mathrm{~min}($ minor $)$ and $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=11.6 \mathrm{~min}$ (major).


White solid, 77.6 mg , $98 \%$ yield, 99.3:0.7 er; $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{27}=+18.0\left(\mathrm{c}=1.0, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$; MP $86-$ $87{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.40(\mathrm{t}, J=7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.29-7.16(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $7.11-6.99(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.77(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.71(\mathrm{ddt}, J=17.4,10.1,7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $5.31-5.05(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 4.90(\mathrm{br}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.61(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.5,7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.48(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.4$, $7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.27(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 176.90$, 160.56 (d, $J=246.1$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 153.73,142.01,129.99,129.82,129.27(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}), 128.75,124.47(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $3.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 122.85(\mathrm{~d}, J=14.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 122.69(\mathrm{~d}, J=3.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 121.45,115.27(\mathrm{~d}, J=21.3$ Hz ), 108.85, 80.45, 60.87, 42.24, 37.29 (d, $J=5.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 28.05; ${ }^{19}$ F NMR ( 376 MHz , $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta$-124.04; HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{FN}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}: 397.1927$; found: 397.1922; HPLC: Daicel Chiralpak IC, $n$-hexane $/ i-\mathrm{PrOH}=2: 1$, Flow rate $=$ $1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, \lambda=210 \mathrm{~nm}, \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=6.1 \mathrm{~min}($ minor $)$ and $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=7.1 \mathrm{~min}$ (major).

## (R)-tert-butyl (3-allyl-1-(3-methylbenzyl)-2-oxoindolin-3-yl)carbamate (3z)



White solid, 77.6mg, 99\% yield, 98.9:1.1 er; $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{27}=+7.2$ (c = 1.0, $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ); MP $85-$ $86{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.25(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.22-7.13(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H})$, 7.06 (d, $J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.02(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.70(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.82-5.61$ (m, 1H), $5.30-5.15(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 5.07(\mathrm{br}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.77(\mathrm{br}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.63(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.4,7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 2.50(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.4,7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.31(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.26(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 101 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 176.76,153.74,142.43,138.38,135.81,130.51,130.13,128.62,128.51$, 128.28, 128.14, 124.45, 122.66, 122.49, 121.36, 109.21, 80.34, 60.90, 44.05, 42.28, 28.09, 21.42. HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{29} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}: 393.2178$; found: 393.2174; HPLC: Daicel Chiralpak IC, $n$-hexane $/ i-\mathrm{PrOH}=4: 1$, Flow rate $=1.0$ $\mathrm{mL} / \mathrm{min}, \lambda=210 \mathrm{~nm}, \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=10.2 \mathrm{~min}($ minor $)$ and $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=14.1 \mathrm{~min}$ (major).

## (R)-tert-butyl (3-allyl-1-(3-fluorobenzyl)-2-oxoindolin-3-yl)carbamate (3aa)



White solid, $78.4 \mathrm{mg}, 99 \%$ yield, $98.1: 1.9 \mathrm{er} ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{27}=+15.4\left(\mathrm{c}=1.0, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ;$ MP $62-$ $63{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ; \quad{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.33-7.23(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.20-7.14(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.10$ $(\mathrm{d}, J=9.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.04(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.94(\mathrm{td}, J=8.5,2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.66(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.69$ (ddt, $J=17.3,10.0,7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.33-5.14(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 5.02(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $2.63(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.4,7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.50(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.4,7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.28(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 176.77,163.10(\mathrm{~d}, J=246.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 153.71,142.08,138.47$ $(\mathrm{d}, J=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 130.45,130.20(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 129.96,128.68,122.93,122.74(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $3.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 121.51,114.60,114.39(\mathrm{~d}, J=21.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 114.53,114.30(\mathrm{~d}, J=22.6 \mathrm{~Hz})$, $108.99,80.46,60.90,43.56,42.23,28.08$; ${ }^{19} \mathrm{~F}$ NMR ( $376 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta-112.57$; HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{FN}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}: 397.1927$; found: 397.1926; HPLC: Daicel Chiralpak IC, $n$-hexane $/ i-\mathrm{PrOH}=4: 1$, Flow rate $=1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, \lambda=210 \mathrm{~nm}, \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}$ $=8.1 \mathrm{~min}($ minor $)$ and $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=10.0 \mathrm{~min}$ (major).

## (R)-tert-butyl (3-allyl-1-(4-methylbenzyl)-2-oxoindolin-3-yl)carbamate (3ab)



White solid, 77.6 mg , $99 \%$ yield, $98.6: 1.4 \mathrm{er} ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{27}=+7.8\left(\mathrm{c}=1.0, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ;$ MP $121-$ $122{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ; \quad{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.25(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.16(\mathrm{t}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.11(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.01(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.71(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.72$ (ddt, $J=17.2,9.8,7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.33-5.00(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 4.71$ (br, 1 H$), 2.62$ (dd, $J=13.4$, $7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.48(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.4,7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.31(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.26(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (101 $\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 176.71,153.74,142.41,137.14,132.89,130.58,130.13,129.34$, 128.58, 127.43, 122.68, 122.44, 121.31, 109.18, 80.34, 60.88, 43.84, 42.29, 28.07, 21.09; HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{29} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}: 393.2178$; found: 393.2172; HPLC: Daicel Chiralpak IC, $n$-hexane $/ i-\operatorname{PrOH}=4: 1$, Flow rate $=1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, \lambda=210$ $\mathrm{nm}, \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=11.2 \mathrm{~min}$ (minor) and $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=14.6 \mathrm{~min}$ (major).


White solid, 75.5 mg , $87 \%$ yield, 98.0:2.0 er; $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{27}=+10.0\left(\mathrm{c}=1.0, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$; MP 100 - $101{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; $\quad{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.34-7.29(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.30-7.22(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $7.18(\mathrm{t}, J=7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.02(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.74(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.73$ (ddt, $J$ $=17.3,10.0,7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.28-4.99(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 4.71(\mathrm{br}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.63(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.5,7.5$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.49(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.5,7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.29(\mathrm{~s}, 18 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 176.73,153.74,150.41,142.41,132.89,130.12,128.59,127.17,125.61,122.69$, 122.46, 121.41, 109.22, 80.39, 60.84, 43.72, 42.31, 34.50, 31.34, 28.04; HRMS (ESI): $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{27} \mathrm{H}_{35} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$: 435.2648; found: 435.2649; HPLC: Daicel Chiralpak IC, $n$-hexane $/ i$ - $\mathrm{PrOH}=4: 1$, Flow rate $=1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, \lambda=210 \mathrm{~nm}, \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=10.5$ $\min ($ minor $)$ and $t_{R}=12.5 \min$ (major).

## (R)-tert-butyl (3-allyl-1-(4-chlorobenzyl)-2-oxoindolin-3-yl)carbamate (3ad)



White solid, $81.6 \mathrm{mg}, 99 \%$ yield, $98.6: 1.4 \mathrm{er} ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{27}=+21.6\left(\mathrm{c}=1.0, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ;$ MP 131 $-132{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.33-7.24(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.17(\mathrm{t}, J=7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.03(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.65(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.68$ (ddt, $J=17.3,10.2,7.4$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.32-5.14(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.97(\mathrm{br}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.62(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.4,7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.48(\mathrm{dd}$, $J=13.4,7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.29(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 176.74,153.68$, 142.02, 134.38, 133.33, 129.96, 128.84, 128.65, 122.74 (d, $J=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 121.47, 109.01, 80.45, 60.83, 43.40, 42.24, 28.09; HRMS (ESI): $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{ClN}_{2} \mathrm{NaO}_{3}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}: 435.1451,437.1422$; found: 435.1451, 437.1406; HPLC: Daicel Chiralpak IC, $n$-hexane $/ i-\mathrm{PrOH}=4: 1$, Flow rate $=1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, \lambda=210 \mathrm{~nm}, \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}$ $=9.0 \mathrm{~min}($ minor $)$ and $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=11.0 \mathrm{~min}$ (major).


White solid, 90.3 mg , $99 \%$ yield, 98.7:1.3 er; $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{27}=+15.3\left(\mathrm{c}=0.3, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$; MP 138-139 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.45-7.42(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.31-7.23(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, 7.18 (t, $J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 7.04 (t, $J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.64(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.74-5.63$ (m, 1H), $5.34-5.16(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.94(\mathrm{br}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.62(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.5,7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.48$ (dd, $J=13.5,7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.29(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 176.72,153.69$, 142.03, 134.92, 131.78, 130.46, 129.96, 129.19, 128.65, 122.78, 122.70, 121.43, 108.99, 80.43, 60.84, 43.45, 42.24, 28.10; HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{BrN}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}$ $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}: 457.1121,459.1106$; found: 457.1124, 459.1102; HPLC: Daicel Chiralpak IC, $n$-hexane $/ i-\mathrm{PrOH}=4: 1$, Flow rate $=1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, \lambda=210 \mathrm{~nm}, \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=9.2 \mathrm{~min}$ (minor) and $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=11.4 \mathrm{~min}$ (major).

## (R)-tert-butyl (3-allyl-2-oxo-1-(4-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl)indolin-3-yl)carbamate

 (3af)

White solid, $86.5 \mathrm{mg}, 97 \%$ yield, $97.1: 2.9 \mathrm{er} ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{27}=+21.8\left(\mathrm{c}=1.0, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$; MP 127 $-128{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.61-7.48(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.27(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 7.18 (t, $J=7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.05(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.62(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.70$ (ddt, $J$ $=17.3,10.1,7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.32-5.16(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 5.02$ (br, 2H), 2.63 (dd, $J=13.4,7.3$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.50(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.4,7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.30(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta$ 176.81, 153.70, 141.90, 139.95, 129.91, 128.71, 127.65, 125.67 (q, $J=3.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), $122.83,121.53,108.92,80.50,60.85,43.58,42.23,28.10 ;{ }^{19} \mathrm{~F}$ NMR ( 376 MHz , $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta$-62.47; HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{FN}_{2} \mathrm{NaO}_{3}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}: 469.1715$; found: 469.1710; HPLC: Daicel Chiralpak IC, $n$-hexane $/ i$-PrOH $=4: 1$, Flow rate $=$ $1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, \lambda=210 \mathrm{~nm}, \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=6.7 \mathrm{~min}$ (minor) and $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=7.7 \mathrm{~min}$ (major).


White solid, $65.9 \mathrm{mg}, 80 \%$ yield, 97.7:2.3 er; $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{27}=-2.4\left(\mathrm{c}=1.0, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ; \mathrm{MP} 92-$ $93^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.50-7.20(\mathrm{~m}, 10 \mathrm{H}), 7.17(\mathrm{t}, J=7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.03(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.66(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.72(\mathrm{ddt}, J=17.3,10.1,7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.51(\mathrm{~s}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 5.31-5.16(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.00(\mathrm{~s}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.67(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.4,7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.53(\mathrm{dd}, J=$ 13.4, $7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 176.33,154.35,142.45,135.77$, 129.90 , 128.91, 128.73, 128.51, 128.23, 127.52, 127.26, 122.89, 122.68, 121.66, 109.48, 67.26, 60.92, 44.09, 42.13; HRMS (ESI): $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{26} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{NaO}_{3}$ $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}: 435.1685$; found: 435.1678; HPLC: Daicel Chiralpak IC, $n$-hexane $/ i-\mathrm{PrOH}$ $=4: 1$, Flow rate $=1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, \lambda=210 \mathrm{~nm}, \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=20.3 \mathrm{~min}($ major $)$ and $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=30.8 \mathrm{~min}$ (minor).

## ( $\boldsymbol{R}$ )-ethyl (3-allyl-1-benzyl-2-oxoindolin-3-yl)carbamate (3ah)



White solid, 60.2 mg , $86 \%$ yield, $95.9: 4.1 \mathrm{er} ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{27}=+19.6\left(\mathrm{c}=0.5, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$; MP 110 - $111{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.37-7.30(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.28-7.23(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.16$ (t, $J=7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.02(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.68(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.74(\mathrm{ddt}, J=$ $17.4,10.1,7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.41(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.30-5.18(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.06(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $4.86(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.01(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.67(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.4,7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.53(\mathrm{dd}, J=$ 13.4, $7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), $1.16(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 176.46,154.55$, $142.42,135.79,130.01,128.85,128.72,127.50$, 127.27, 122.79, 122.62, 121.54, 109.36, 61.29, 60.80, 44.13, 42.13, 14.33; HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}$ $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}: 351.1709$; found: 351.1709 ; HPLC: Daicel Chiralpak IC, $n$-hexane $/ i$-PrOH $=$ $4: 1$, Flow rate $=1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, \lambda=210 \mathrm{~nm}, \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=14.3 \mathrm{~min}$ (major) and $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=18.0 \mathrm{~min}$ (minor).

## ( $R$ )-3-allyl-1-benzyl-3-(phenylamino)indolin-2-one (3ai)



White solid, $69.4 \mathrm{mg}, 98 \%$ yield, $94.1: 5.9 \mathrm{er} ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{27}=-80.4\left(\mathrm{c}=1.0, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ; \mathrm{MP} 83-$ $84{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.34-7.16(\mathrm{~m}, 7 \mathrm{H}), 7.02(\mathrm{t}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $6.93(\mathrm{t}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.79(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.67(\mathrm{t}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.21(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.85-5.66(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.22(\mathrm{dd}, J=19.4,13.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.05(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.5$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.80(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.77(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) 2.76(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.4,6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.63$ (dd, $J=13.3,7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \operatorname{NMR}\left(101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta$ 177.67, 145.19, 141.90,
$135.75,130.49,129.85,129.06,129.00$, 128.76, 127.82, 127.77, 123.91, 123.03, 121.13, 119.33, 115.48, 109.70, 64.01, 44.80, 44.15; HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$: 355.1810; found: 355.1809; HPLC: Daicel Chiralpak AD - H, $n$-hexane $/ i-\mathrm{PrOH}=4: 1$, Flow rate $=1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, \lambda=210 \mathrm{~nm}, \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=24.2 \mathrm{~min}$ (minor) and $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=44.5 \mathrm{~min}$ (major).
(R)-ethyl 3-allyl-2,3-dihydrobenzo[d]isothiazole-3-carboxylate 1,1-dioxide (3aj)


Colorless Oil, 51.1 mg , $91 \%$ yield, 94.0:6.0 er; $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{28}=+61.6\left(\mathrm{c}=1.0, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.76(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=4.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.74(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=5.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.67(\mathrm{t}$, $\mathrm{J}=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.58(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.84-5.69(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.24-5.13(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, 4.31 (ddq, J = 10.5, 7.1, $3.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$ ), 2.96 (dd, J = 13.9, $7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 2.73 (dd, J = $13.9,6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), $1.33(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 169.51$, $137.65,135.45,133.53,130.93,130.53,125.01,121.49,120.89,68.78,63.60,44.62$, 14.15; HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{13} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{NO}_{4} \mathrm{~S}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}: 282.0800$; found: 282.0798; HPLC: Daicel Chiralpak OD-H, $n$-hexane $/ i-\operatorname{PrOH}=9: 1$, Flow rate $=1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, \lambda=$ $210 \mathrm{~nm}, \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=15.1 \mathrm{~min}$ (minor) and $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=19.2 \mathrm{~min}$ (major).

## tert-butyl (4-allyl-3-methyl-5-oxo-1-phenyl-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)

 carbamate (3ak)

White solid, 64.5 mg , $98 \%$ yield, $85.3: 14.7 \mathrm{er} ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{28}=-7.2\left(\mathrm{c}=1.0, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ;$ MP 143 $-144{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.89(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.38(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$, 2H), 7.16 (t, J = 7.4 Hz, 1H), 5.69 (td, J = 17.0, 15.9, $7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), $5.33-5.09$ (m, 3H), 2.53 (dd, J = 13.5, $7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), $2.45(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=13.4,7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.10(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.36$ (s, $9 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta$ 172.37, 160.28, 153.86, 138.11, 128.76, 128.25, 124.88, 121.76, $118.72,81.61$ (d, $\mathrm{J}=82.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 65.88, 38.72, 28.06, 13.25; HRMS (ESI): $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{NaO}_{3}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$: 352.1637 ; found: 352.1635 ; HPLC: Daicel Chiralpak IC, $n$-hexane $/ i$ - $\mathrm{PrOH}=9: 1$, Flow rate $=1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, \lambda=210 \mathrm{~nm}, \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}$ $=8.1 \mathrm{~min}$ (minor) and $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=10.3 \mathrm{~min}$ (major).
(S)-3-allyl-1-benzyl-3-hydroxyindolin-2-one (3al)


White solid, 54.1 mg , $97 \%$ yield, $91.8: 8.2 \mathrm{er} ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{28}=-39.2\left(\mathrm{c}=1.0, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.37(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.32-7.21(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 7.17(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.03(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.67$ (d, J = $7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.68-5.50(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.16-5.03$ (m, 2H), 4.99 (d, J = $15.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 4.70 (d, J = $15.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 3.26 (br, 1H), 2.79 (dd, $\mathrm{J}=13.4,6.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.67(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=13.3,8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta$ 178.17, 142.43, 135.43, 130.60, 129.80, 129.54, 128.75, 127.67, 127.31, 124.19, 123.13, 120.47, 109.48, 76.11, 43.85, 43.01; HRMS (ESI): m/z calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{17} \mathrm{NNaO}_{2}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}: 302.1157$; found: 302.1155; HPLC: Daicel Chiralpak OJ-H, $n$-hexane $/ i-\mathrm{PrOH}=4: 1$, Flow rate $=1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, \lambda=210 \mathrm{~nm}, \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=7.6 \mathrm{~min}$ (minor) and $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=10.8 \mathrm{~min}$ (major).

## ( $\boldsymbol{R}$ )-tert-butyl (1-benzyl-3-(but-3-en-2-yl)-2-oxoindolin-3-yl)carbamate (3am)



White solid, 71.3 mg , $91 \%$ yield, $5.8: 1 \mathrm{dr}, 96.6: 3.4 \mathrm{er} ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{27}=+53.2\left(\mathrm{c}=0.5, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$; MP 109-110 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.46-7.36(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.31(\mathrm{t}, J=7.3$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.28-7.21(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.18(\mathrm{t}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.03(\mathrm{t}, J=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.70(\mathrm{~d}$, $J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.90(\mathrm{dt}, J=17.0,9.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.40-5.13(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 5.08(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.4$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.76(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.63(\mathrm{dt}, J=13.8,7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.26(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.87(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}$, 3 H ) ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 176.20,153.87,143.44,137.08,136.02,128.62$, 127.66, 127.48, 122.55, 122.49, 118.60, 108.79, 80.23, 63.52, 46.46, 44.23, 28.05, 14.52; HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{29} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}: 393.2178$; found: 393.2176; HPLC: Daicel Chiralpak AD - H, $n$-hexane $/ i-\mathrm{PrOH}=4: 1$, Flow rate $=1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, \lambda$ $=210 \mathrm{~nm}, \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=8.7 \mathrm{~min}$ (major) and $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=46.5 \mathrm{~min}$ (minor).

## (R)-tert-butyl (1-benzyl-3-(2-methylallyl)-2-oxoindolin-3-yl)carbamate (3an)



White solid, $65.9 \mathrm{mg}, 84 \%$ yield, $79.4: 20.6 \mathrm{er} ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{28}=-6.2\left(\mathrm{c}=1.0, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$; MP 116 $-118{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ; \quad{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.36(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.31(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$, 3H), $7.27-7.24(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.16(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.01(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.66(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=$ $7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.29(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.10(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=12.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.75(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=37.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.62(\mathrm{~s}$,

2H), $1.41(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.26(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta$ 176.74, 153.71, $142.91,138.38,135.85,128.66,128.58,127.43,123.09,122.39,117.53,109.06$, 80.33, 61.71, 45.53, 44.14, 28.08, 23.96; HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{NaO}_{3}$ $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$: 415.1998; found: 415.1995; HPLC: Daicel Chiralpak IC, $n$-hexane $/ i-\mathrm{PrOH}$ $=4: 1$, Flow rate $=1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, \lambda=210 \mathrm{~nm}, \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=10.7 \mathrm{~min}($ major $)$ and $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=13.3 \mathrm{~min}$ (minor).

## (R)-tert-butyl (1-benzyl-3-(2-methylenebut-3-en-1-yl)-2-oxoindolin-3-yl)

 carbamate (3ao)

Colorless oil, $55.0 \mathrm{mg}, 69 \%$ yield, 84.4:15.6 er; $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{23}=14.6\left(\mathrm{c}=1.0, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.35(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.31(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.25$ (dd, $\mathrm{J}=9.6,6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.14(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.96(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.66(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=7.8$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.22(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=17.6,10.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.38(\mathrm{br}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.20(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=17.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $5.13(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.08(\mathrm{br}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.99(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=10.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.84(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.75(\mathrm{br}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.92$ (d, J = $13.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), $2.63(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=13.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.25(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 101 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 176.87,153.71,142.63,138.55,135.93,128.63,128.59,127.47,123.78$, 122.05, 121.37, 114.82, 108.98, 80.33, 61.74, 44.14, 38.56, 28.06; HRMS (ESI): m/z calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{NaO}_{3}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}: 427.1998$; found: 427.1997; HPLC: Daicel Chiralpak IC, $n$-hexane $/ i-\mathrm{PrOH}=4: 1$, Flow rate $=1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, \lambda=210 \mathrm{~nm}, \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=9.2$ $\min ($ major $)$ and $t_{R}=11.7 \mathrm{~min}($ minor $)$.

## Product Derivatizations.



(R)-tert-butyl (1-benzyl-3-(2-hydroxyethyl)-2-oxoindolin-3-yl)carbamate
(Laschat and Kunz, 1991; Kung et al., 2011)
To a stirred solution of $\mathrm{KMnO}_{4}(28.44 \mathrm{mg}, 0.18 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{NaIO}_{4}(1.80 \mathrm{~g}, 8.40$ mmol ) in water ( 30 mL ) was added compound $\mathbf{3 a}(1.20 \mathrm{mmol})$ at room temperature, and the suspension was stirred until 3a was completely consumed. The reaction
mixture was extracted five times with ether ( 300 mL ). The combined organic layers were dried with $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filted and evaporated in vacuo. The residue was directly used for the next step without further purification.
The above residue acid was dissolved in THF ( 5 mL ) and the solution was cooled to $-10^{\circ} \mathrm{C} . \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}(183 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 1.32 \mathrm{mmol})$ and ethyl chloroformate ( $126 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 1.32 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) were added dropwise to this solution. After stirring for 60 min , the reaction mixture was filtered off. $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}(95.76 \mathrm{mg}, 2.52 \mathrm{mmol})$ was dissolved in $5 \mathrm{~mL} \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ and cooled with an ice bath, then the above filtrate was added slowly to this solution. Returned to room temperature and stirred for 4 h , acidified with 1 M HCl until the $\mathrm{pH}=2-3$. The organic phase was separated and water phase was extracted with EtOAc ( $20 \mathrm{~mL} \times 3$ ). The organic phases were washed with $\mathrm{Sat} . \mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ and brine, then dried with $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$. Filtered and concentrated in vacuo, and the residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (ethyl acetate/petroleum ether $=1 / 5$ ) to afford colorless liquid 7 ( $279.6 \mathrm{mg}, 61 \%$ yield, 98.8:1.2 er), $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{27}=+11.6\left(\mathrm{c}=0.5, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right.$ ); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.37-7.30(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 7.26(\mathrm{t}, J=3.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.17(\mathrm{t}, J=7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.04(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.72(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.15(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.83(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.92$ (dddd, $J=46.8,11.4,7.1,3.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.97(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.05$ (dddd, $J=50.5,14.8,7.3$, $3.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$ ), $1.30(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 177.90,154.24,141.88$, $135.89,128.79,128.54,127.59,127.33,122.79,122.71,109.27,80.23,61.69,58.04$, 44.06, 39.15, 28.11; HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{27} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}: 383.1971$; found: 383.1969; HPLC: Daicel Chiralpak AD - H, $n$-hexane $i$ - $\operatorname{PrOH}=4: 1$, Flow rate $=1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, \lambda=210 \mathrm{~nm}, \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=6.5 \mathrm{~min}$ (major) and $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=10.8 \mathrm{~min}$ (minor).

## ( $R$ )-tert-butyl (1-benzyl-3-(2-(methylamino)ethyl)-2-oxoindolin-3-yl)carbamate

(8) (Kung et al., 2011; Shao et al., 2017)

A mixture of amino alcohol 7 ( $199.00 \mathrm{mg}, 0.52 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ ( 436.8 mg , 5.20 mmol ) and Dess-Martin periodinane reagent ( $331.00 \mathrm{mg}, 0.78 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in DCM ( 5 mL ) was stirred at room temperature for $1 \mathrm{~h} .2 .5 \mathrm{~mL} \mathrm{Na} 2 \mathrm{~S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}(1.0 \mathrm{M})$ was added and the resulting mixture was vigorously stirred for 15 min . Saturated $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(5 \mathrm{~mL})$ was then added and extracted with $\mathrm{DCM}(10 \mathrm{~mL} \times 3)$. The combined organic layers was dried with $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and concentrated in vacuo to afford crude product.
In a 50 mL round bottom flask under argon atmosphere, the above crude product, methylamine hydrochloride ( $351.00 \mathrm{mg}, 5.20 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}(249.60 \mathrm{mg}, 2.08$ $\mathrm{mmol})$ were placed. Methanol $(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}(721 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 5.20 \mathrm{mmol})$ were added in order at room temperature. After overnight stirring, $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}$ ( $59.28 \mathrm{mg}, 1.56 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After stirring at room temperature for 0.5 h , the reaction mixture was quenched with water, and extracted with EtOAc ( $10 \mathrm{~mL} \times 3$ ). The combined organic layers were dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and filtered. Concentrated in vacuo, and the residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (ethyl acetate to $\mathrm{DCM} / \mathrm{MeOH}=15 / 1$ ) to afford compound $\mathbf{8}$ as yellow liquid ( $174.6 \mathrm{mg}, 85 \%$ yield, 99.5:0.5 er $) ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{27}=+18.4\left(\mathrm{c}=0.5, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.39-$ $7.37(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.33(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.30-7.23(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.18(\mathrm{t}, J=14 . .8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.02(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.73(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.10(\mathrm{br}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.79(\mathrm{br}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.02(\mathrm{~s}$,
$2 \mathrm{H}), 2.61(\mathrm{~s}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.38(\mathrm{ddt}, J=14.2,10.0,6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.23(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (101 $\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 176.60,154.35,141.87,135.72,130.28,128.94,128.89,127.72$, 127.52, 123.27, 122.73, 109.26, 80.31, 60.35, 53.48, 44.55, 44.17, 33.46, 33.37, 28.07; HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{30} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{3}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}: 396.2287$; found: 396.2286; HPLC: Daicel Chiralpak IF, $n$-hexane $/ i$ - $\mathrm{PrOH}=3: 2$, Flow rate $=1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, \lambda=210 \mathrm{~nm}, \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}$ $=15.4 \mathrm{~min}$ (major) and $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=30.4 \mathrm{~min}$ (minor).

(R)-tert-butyl (1-benzyl-3-(3-hydroxypropyl)-2-oxoindolin-3-yl)carbamate (9)
(Shibasaki et al., 2003)
To a stirred solution of compound $\mathbf{3 a}(869.40 \mathrm{mg}, 2.3 \mathrm{mmol})$ in dry THF ( 5.0 mL ) was added $9-\mathrm{BBN}(0.5 \mathrm{M}$ in THF, $11.50 \mathrm{~mL}, 5.7 \mathrm{mmol})$ at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The mixture was warmed to room temperature and stirred for $24 \mathrm{~h} . \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}(30 \%, 12.70 \mathrm{~mL})$ and NaOAc $(20 \%, 16.10 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added in order at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and the resulting mixture was stirred for 5 h at room temperature. The aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc ( $20 \mathrm{~mL} \times 3$ ), and the combined organic layers were dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$. After filtered and evaporation, the crude mixture was purified by silica gel column chromatography (ethyl acetate/petroleum ether $=1 / 1$ ) to give compound $\mathbf{9}$ as white solid ( $867.4 \mathrm{mg}, 95 \%$ yield, 98.3:1.7 er); $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{27}=+22.0\left(\mathrm{c}=1.0, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$; MP $72-73{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (400 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.37(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.31(\mathrm{t}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.28-7.23(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $7.18(\mathrm{t}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.02(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.72(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.48(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $5.08(\mathrm{br}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.80(\mathrm{br}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.56(\mathrm{t}, J=6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.09-1.90(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.56-1.48$ (m, 2H), 1.26 (s, 9H); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 177.76,154.23,142.39,135.96$, 128.76, 128.45, 127.57, 127.48, 122.69, 122.63, 109.08, 80.20, 61.76, 61.58, 44.12, 34.64, 28.08, 25.70; HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{29} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$: 397.2127; found: 397.2122; HPLC: Daicel Chiralpak AD - H, $n$-hexane $/ i-\mathrm{PrOH}=4: 1$, Flow rate $=1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, \lambda=210 \mathrm{~nm}, \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=8.4 \mathrm{~min}$ (major) and $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=13.6 \mathrm{~min}$ (minor).

## (R)-tert-butyl 1-benzyl-2-oxospiro[indoline-3,2'-pyrrolidine]-1'-carboxylate (10)

(Lam et al., 2013)
To a stirred solution of compound 9 ( $79.20 \mathrm{mg}, 0.20 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and $\mathrm{Ph}_{3} \mathrm{P}(68.10 \mathrm{mg}, 0.26$ $\mathrm{mmol})$ in DCM ( 2 mL ) at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was added a solution of DEAD ( $38.00 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.24 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in DCM ( 2 mL ). The resulting mixture was warmed to room temperature slowly, and then stirred overnight. The reaction was quenched with EtOH ( 1 mL ) and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel flash column chromatography (ethyl acetate/petroleum ether $=1 / 2$ ) to afford compound $\mathbf{1 0}$ as white solid ( $54.1 \mathrm{mg}, 72 \%$ yield, $98.7: 1.3 \mathrm{er}) ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{27}=-11.1\left(\mathrm{c}=0.2, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ; \mathrm{MP}$ 106-107 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.39-7.27(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 7.20-7.15(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $7.01(\mathrm{t}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.72(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.28(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.45(\mathrm{~d}, J$
$=15.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.92-3.76(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.49-2.38(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.36-2.25(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.20-$ $2.08(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.99(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 177.73,152.96,142.22$, $136.03,132.86,128.80,128.38,127.69,127.53,122.68,121.86,108.70,80.02,66.84$, 48.10, 43.96, 39.94, 27.78, 23.04; HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{27} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$: 379.2022; found: 379.2018; HPLC: Daicel Chiralpak AD - H, $n$-hexane $/ i$ - $\mathrm{PrOH}=$ 19:1, Flow rate $=1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, \lambda=210 \mathrm{~nm}, \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=23.8 \mathrm{~min}$ (major) and $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=27.6 \mathrm{~min}$ (minor).

(R)-tert-butyl allyl(3-allyl-1-benzyl-2-oxoindolin-3-yl)carbamate (11) (Nakamura et al., 2013)

To a stirred solution of compound $\mathbf{3 a}(124.70 \mathrm{mg}, 0.33 \mathrm{mmol})$ in DMF $(2.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added $\mathrm{NaH}\left(60 \%\right.$ in oil, $15.80 \mathrm{mg}, 0.39 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The resulting mixture was warmed to room temperature, after stirring for 30 min , allylbromide ( $31.50 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.36$ mmol ) was added. The resulting mixture continued to stir for 30 min untill disappearance of 3a monitored by TLC. The crude mixture was directly purified by silica gel column chromatography (ethyl acetate/petroleum ether $=1 / 5$ ) to give compound 11 as white solid ( $130.7 \mathrm{mg}, 98 \%$ yield, $98.5: 1.5 \mathrm{er}$ ); $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{27}=-56.8(\mathrm{c}=$ $1.0, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ); MP $51-52{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.40(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $7.31-7.23(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.20-7.12(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.99(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.69(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 6.12-6.02(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.41(\mathrm{~d}, J=17.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.26(\mathrm{~d}, J=10.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.20-$ $5.05(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.94(\mathrm{~d}, J=16.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.78(\mathrm{~d}, J=10.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.54(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.6$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.36(\mathrm{~d}, J=18.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.18(\mathrm{dd}, J=17.1,6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.88-2.77(\mathrm{~m}$, 2H), 1.16 (s, 9H); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 176.81,154.30,142.82,136.74$, $136.12,131.75,130.30,128.48,128.16,128.07,127.48,122.36,122.21,120.27$, $116.28,108.53,80.83,66.06,46.64,44.34,40.93,28.04$; HRMS (ESI): $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{26} \mathrm{H}_{31} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}: 419.2335$; found: 419.2329; HPLC: Daicel Chiralpak IA, $n$-hexane $/ i-\mathrm{PrOH}=4: 1$, Flow rate $=1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, \lambda=210 \mathrm{~nm}, \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=5.4 \mathrm{~min}$ (major) and $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=7.9 \mathrm{~min}$ (minor).

## ( $R$ )-tert-butyl 1-benzyl-2-oxo-3',6'-dihydro-1'H-spiro[indoline-3,2'-pyridine]-1'carboxylate (12) (Nakamura et al., 2013)

A mixture of compound $\mathbf{1 1}(121.20 \mathrm{mg}, 0.30 \mathrm{mmol})$ and Grubbs 2nd $(25.47 \mathrm{mg}, 0.03$ $\mathrm{mmol})$ in toluene ( 2.0 mL ) was stirred for 20 min at $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After cooling to room temperature, the crude mixture was directly purified by silica gel column chromatography (ethyl acetate/petroleum ether $=1 / 6$ ) to give compound $\mathbf{1 2}$ as white solid ( $92.5 \mathrm{mg}, 79 \%$ yield, $98.5: 1.5 \mathrm{er}) ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{27}=+70.2\left(\mathrm{c}=1.0, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$; MP $89-90$
${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.35-7.31(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.27-7.23(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.18-$ $7.11(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.92(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.68(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.22-6.18(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $6.02-5.95(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.34(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.52(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.28(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $4.15(\mathrm{~d}, J=17.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.81(\mathrm{dp}, J=15.6,2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.15(\mathrm{dd}, J=15.8,6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$, 1H), 1.21 (s, 9H); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta$ 177.21, 154.17, 141.61, 136.14, 133.46, 128.74, 128.21, 127.53, 127.28, 123.12, 122.26, 108.80, 80.86, 61.18, 43.92, 43.29, 34.99, 28.06; HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{27} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}: 391.2022$; found: 391.2016; HPLC: Daicel Chiralpak AD - H, $n$-hexane/i-PrOH = 19:1, Flow rate $=1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, \lambda=210 \mathrm{~nm}, \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=20.7 \mathrm{~min}$ (major) and $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=30.5 \mathrm{~min}$ (minor).

( $R$ )-methyl 2-(1-benzyl-3-((tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino)-2-oxoindolin-3-yl)acetate
(13) (Laschat and Kunz, 1991; Shao et al., 2017)

To a stirred solution of $\mathrm{KMnO}_{4}(28.444 \mathrm{mg}, 0.18 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{NaIO}_{4}(1.80 \mathrm{~g}, 8.40$ mmol ) in water ( 30 mL ) was added compound $\mathbf{3 a}(1.2 \mathrm{mmol})$ at room temperature, and the suspension was stirred until 3a was completely consumed. The reaction mixture was extracted five times with ether ( 100 mL ). The combined organic layers were dried with $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filted and evaporated in vacuo. The residue was directly used for the next step without further purification.
To a stirred solution of the above residue in $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}(30 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added $\mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ $(782.4 \mathrm{mg}, 2.4 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{MeI}(150 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 2.4 \mathrm{mmol})$ at room temperature. The reaction mixture was stirred for 8 h , and water was added. The reaction mixture was extracted with EtOAc ( $30 \mathrm{~mL} \times 3$ ). The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried with $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (ethyl acetate/petroleum ether $=1 / 5, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}$ ) to afford white solid 13 ( 340.6 mg , $68 \%$ yield, 98.7:1.3 er); $[\alpha]_{D}{ }^{27}=+46.6\left(\mathrm{c}=1.0, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right.$ ); MP 53$54{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.37(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.32(\mathrm{t}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 7.30-7.23(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.18(\mathrm{t}, J=7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.00(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.71(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.35(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.08(\mathrm{br}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.82(\mathrm{br}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.69(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.96(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.0$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.59(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.29(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta$ $175.55,170.19,153.79,142.29,135.75,129.56,129.14,128.76,127.59,127.37$, 122.96, 122.80, 109.41, 80.40, 59.25, 52.20, 44.21, 40.90, 28.12; HRMS (ESI): m/z calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{27} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{5}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$: 411.1920; found: 411.1912; HPLC: Daicel Chiralpak AD $-\mathrm{H}, n$-hexane $/ i-\mathrm{PrOH}=3: 2$, Flow rate $=1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, \lambda=210 \mathrm{~nm}, \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=8.0 \mathrm{~min}$ (major) and $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=23.6 \mathrm{~min}$ (minor).
( $\boldsymbol{R}$ )-methyl 2-(3-amino-1-benzyl-2-oxoindolin-3-yl)acetate (14) (Melchiorre et al., 2008)

To a stirred solution of compound $13(271.50 \mathrm{mg}, 0.66 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{DCM}(5 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added TFA $(983.00 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 13.20 \mathrm{mmol})$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After stirring for 2 h at room temperature, the mixture was cooled to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and sat. $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(20 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added. The aqueous layer was extracted with $\mathrm{DCM}(10 \mathrm{~mL} \times 3)$ and the combined organic layers were dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$. Filtered and concentrated in vacuo, the residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (ethyl acetate/petroleum ether $=1 / 1$ ) to give compound 14 as white solid ( $191.9 \mathrm{mg}, 94 \%$ yield, $99.0: 1.0 \mathrm{er}$ ); $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{27}=+57.4$ (c $\left.=1.0, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$; MP $52-53{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.39(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.38-7.30(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.29-7.26(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.20(\mathrm{td}, J=7.7,1.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.04(\mathrm{t}, J=7.6$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.74(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.05-4.81(\mathrm{dd}, J=42.3,15.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.52(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $3.00(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.92(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 179.18,169.95,142.72$, 135.74, 130.81, 129.36, 128.80, 127.67, 127.41, 123.71, 122.93, 109.47, 58.47, 51.73, 44.01, 42.45; HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{19} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}: 311.1396$ found: 311.1393; HPLC: Daicel Chiralpak AD - H, $n$-hexane $/ i$ - $\mathrm{PrOH}=9: 1$, Flow rate $=1.0$ $\mathrm{mL} / \mathrm{min}, \lambda=210 \mathrm{~nm}, \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=28.0 \mathrm{~min}$ (major) and $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=30.2 \mathrm{~min}$ (minor).
( $\boldsymbol{R}$ )-1'-benzylspiro[azetidine-2,3'-indoline]-2',4-dione (15) (Shibasaki et al., 2010)
A mixture of compound $\mathbf{1 4}(91.50 \mathrm{mg}, 0.295 \mathrm{mmol}), 2 \mathrm{M}$ aq. $\mathrm{NaOH}(0.45 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $\mathrm{MeOH}(0.90 \mathrm{~mL})$ was stirred for 2 h at room temperature. Acidified the reaction mixture by $1 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{aq} . \mathrm{HCl}$, and then the reaction mixture was evaporated at $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to give a crude carboxylic acid. To a round bottom flask with the crude carboxylic acid were added $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(123.98 \mathrm{mg}, 1.48 \mathrm{mmol})$, the $\mathrm{MsCl}(68.50 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.89 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}(3 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added in order under argon atmosphere. The reaction mixture was stirred for 18 h at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After cooling to room temperature, the mixture was filtered and washed with $2.5 \% \mathrm{MeOH}$ in EtOAc. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure and the residue was purified by silica gel flash column chromatography (ethyl acetate/petroleum ether $=1 / 1$ ) to afford compound $\mathbf{1 5}$ as white solid ( $54.9 \mathrm{mg}, 67 \%$ yield, $98.8: 1.2 \mathrm{er}) ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{27}=+82.4\left(\mathrm{c}=0.5, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$; MP $116-$ $117{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.46(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.37-7.23(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H})$, $7.11(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.79(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.22(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.92(\mathrm{dd}, J=33.4,15.5$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$ ), $3.41(\mathrm{dd}, J=105.7,14.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 175.38$, $166.49,142.70,135.22,130.32,128.93,127.94,127.44,126.76,123.49,109.76$, 55.99, 51.11, 44.30; HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{15} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}: 279.1134$; found: 279.1131; HPLC: Daicel Chiralpak AD - H, $n$-hexane $/ i-\operatorname{PrOH}=4: 1$, Flow rate $=1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, \lambda=210 \mathrm{~nm}, \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=11.1 \mathrm{~min}$ (major) and $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=13.1 \mathrm{~min}$ (minor).

(R)-methyl 2-(3-((tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino)-1-(2,2-diethoxyethyl)-2-oxoindolin
-3- yl) acetate (16) (Laschat and Kunz, 1991; Shao et al., 2017)
According to the approach to compound 13, compound 16 could be afforded as colorless liquid ( $54.1 \mathrm{mg}, 62 \%$ yield, $99.6: 0.4 \mathrm{er}) ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{27}=+51.3\left(\mathrm{c}=0.3, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.28-7.22(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.05(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.00(\mathrm{t}, J=$ $7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.31(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.74(\mathrm{t}, J=5.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.01(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.77-3.72(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $3.69(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.60-3.50(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.70(\mathrm{dd}, J=147.9,15.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.25(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 1.20$ - $1.04(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 175.66,170.32,153.70,142.85$, $129.33,128.90,122.62,122.52,109.92,100.46,80.23,63.53,63.23,58.98,52.15$, 43.73, 40.71, 28.06, 15.28, 15.23; HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{32} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{NaO}_{7}$ $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}: ~ 459.2107$; found: 459.2099; HPLC: Daicel Chiralpak AD - H, $n$-hexane $/ i-\mathrm{PrOH}=4: 1$, Flow rate $=1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, \lambda=210 \mathrm{~nm}, \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=8.1 \mathrm{~min}$ (major) and $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=17.4 \mathrm{~min}$ (minor).

## References.

Andrae, D., Häußermann, U., Dolg, M., Stoll, H. and Preuß, H. (1990). Energy-adjustedab initio pseudopotentials for the second and third row transition elements. Theoretica. Chimica. Acta. 77, 123-141.
Aslam, N.A., Babu, S.A., Rani, S., Mahajan, S., Solanki, J., Yasuda, M. and Baba, A. (2015). Diastereoselective construction of 3-aminooxindoles with adjacent stereocenters: stereocontrolled addition of $\gamma$-substituted allylindiums to isatin ketimines. Eur. J. Org. Chem. 4168-4189.
Bittner, S., Assaf, Y., Krief, P., Pomerantz, M., Ziemnicka, B. T. and Smith, C.G. (1985). Synthesis of $N$-acyl-, $N$-sulfonyl-, and $N$-phosphinylphospha- $\lambda^{5}$-azenes by a redox-condensation reaction using amides, triphenylphosphine, and diethyl azodicarboxylate. J. Org. Chem. 50, 1712-1718.

Chung, L.W., Sameera, W.M.C., Ramozzi, R., Page, A.J., Hatanaka, M., Petrova, G.P., Harris, T.V., Li, X., Ke, Z., Liu, F., Li, H.-B., Ding, L. and Morokuma, K. (2015). The ONIOM Method and Its Applications. Chem. Rev. 115, 5678-5796.
Dai, J., Xiong, D., Yuan, T., Liu, J., Chen, T. and Shao, Z. (2017). Chiral primary amine catalysis for asymmetric Mannich reactions of aldehydes with ketimines: stereoselectivity and reactivity. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 56, 12697-12701.
Frisch, M.J., et al. (2009). Gaussian 09, revision B.01; Gaussian, Inc.: Wallingford, CT.
Gianelli, C., Sambri, L., Carlone, A., Bartoli, G. and Melchiorre, P. (2008). Aminocatalytic enantioselective anti-Mannich reaction of aldehydes with in situ generated $N$-Cbz and $N$-Boc imines. Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. 47, 8700-8702.

Hay, P.J. and Wadt, W.R. (1985). Ab initio effective core potentials for molecular calculations. Potentials for K to Au including the outermost core orbitals. J. Chem. Phys. 82, 299-310.

Hepburn, H.B., Chotsaeng, N., Luo, Y. and Lam, H.W. (2013). Enantioselective rhodium-catalyzed allylation of cyclic imines with potassium allyltrifluoroborates. Synthesis 45, 2649-2661.

Hu, F.-L., Wei, Y., Shi, M., Pindic, S. and Li, G. (2013). Asymmetric catalytic aza-Morita-Baylis-Hillman reaction for the synthesis of 3-substituted-3- aminooxindoles with chiral quaternary carbon centers. Org. Biomol. Chem. 11, 1921-1924.

Laschat, S. and Kunz, H. (1991). Carbohydrates as chiral templates: diastereoselective synthesis of $N$-Glycosyl- $N$-homoallylamines and $\beta$-amino acids from imines. J. Org. Chem. 56, 5883-5889.
Mouri, S., Chen, Z., Mitsunuma, H., Furutachi, M., Matsunaga, S. and Shibasaki, M. (2010). Catalytic asymmetric synthesis of 3-aminooxindoles: enantiofacial selectivity switch in bimetallic vs monometallic schiff base catalysis. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 132, 1255-1257.
Nakamura, S. and Takahashi, S. (2015). Organocatalytic enantioselective peroxidation of ketimines derived from isatins. Org. Lett. 17, 2590-2593.
Nakamura, S., Hyodo, K., Nakamura, M., Nakane, D. and Masuda, H. (2013). Catalytic enantioselective allylation of ketimines by using palladium pincer complexes with chiral bis(imidazoline)s. Chem. - Eur. J. 19, 7304-7309.

Niyomchon, S., Audisio, D., Luparia, M. and Maulide, N. (2013). Regio- and enantioselective cyclobutene allylations. Org. Lett. 15, 2318-2321.

Ohshima, T., Gnanadesikan, V., Shibuguchi, T., Fukuta, Y., Nemoto, T. and Shibasaki, M. (2003). Enantioselective syntheses of aeruginosin 298-A and its analogues using a catalytic asymmetric phase-transfer reaction and epoxidation. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 125, 11206-11207.
Qu, W., Zha, Z., Ploessl, K., Lieberman, B.P., Zhu, L., Wise, D.R., Thompson, C.B. and Kung, H.F. (2011). Synthesis of optically pure 4-fluoro-glutamines as potential metabolic imaging agents for tumors. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 133, 1122-1133.
Rappe, A.K., Casewit, C.J., Colwell, K.S., Goddard III, W.A. and Skiff, W.M. (1992). UFF, a full periodic table force field for molecular mechanics and molecular dynamics simulations. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 114, 10024-10035.

Simón, L. and Goodman J.M. (2010). DFT Study on the Factors Determining the Enantioselectivity of Friedel-Crafts Reactions of Indole with N-Acyl and N-Tosylimines Catalyzed by BINOL-Phosphoric Acid Derivatives. J. Org. Chem. 75, 589-597.
Simón, L. and Goodman, J.M. (2008). Theoretical Study of the Mechanism of Hantzsch Ester Hydrogenation of Imines Catalyzed by Chiral BINOL-Phosphoric Acids. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 130, 8741-8747.

Simón, L. and Goodman, J.M. (2011). A Model for the Enantioselectivity of Imine Reactions Catalyzed by BINOL-Phosphoric Acid Catalysts. J. Org. Chem. 76, 1775-1788.

Simón, L. and Goodman, J.M. (2012). Mechanism of Amination of $\beta$-Keto Esters by Azadicarboxylates Catalyzed by an Axially Chiral Guanidine: Acyclic Keto Esters React through an E Enolate. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 134, 16869-16876.

Simón, L. and Paton, R.S. (2015). Origins of Asymmetric Phosphazene Organocatalysis: Computations Reveal a Common Mechanism for Nitro- and Phospho-Aldol Additions. J. Org. Chem. 80, 2756-2766.

Simón, L. and Paton, R.S. (2016). QM/MM study on the enantioselectivity of spiroacetalization catalysed by an imidodiphosphoric acid catalyst: how confinement works. Org. Biomol. Chem. 14, 3031-3039.
Simón, L. and Paton, R.S. (2017). Phosphazene Catalyzed Addition to Electron-Deficient Alkynes: The Importance of Nonlinear Allenyl Intermediates upon Stereoselectivity. J. Org. Chem. 82, 3855-3863.

Simón, L. and Paton, R.S. (2018). The True Catalyst Revealed: The Intervention of Chiral Ca and Mg Phosphates in Brønsted Acid Promoted Asymmetric Mannich Reactions. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 140, 5412-5420.

Svensson, M., Humbel, S. and Morokuma, K. (1996). Energetics using the single point IMOMO (integrated molecular orbital+molecular orbital) calculations: Choices of computational levels and model system. J. Chem. Phys. 105, 3654-3661.

The PyMOL Molecular Graphics System, Version 1.3, Schrödinger, LLC, (2009-2010.).
Vreven, T. and Morokuma, K. (2000). On the application of the IMOMO (integrated molecular orbital + molecular orbital) method. J. Comput. Chem. 21, 1419-1432.

Yan, W.J., Wang, D., Feng, J.C., Li, P., Zhao, D.P. and Wang, R. (2012). Synthesis of $N$-alkoxycarbonyl ketimines derived from isatins and their application in enantioselective synthesis of 3-aminooxindoles. Org. Lett. 14, 2512-2515.

Yua, J.-S. and Zhou, J. (2015). A highly efficient Mukaiyama-Mannich reaction of N-Boc isatin ketimines and other active cyclic ketimines using difluoroenol silyl ethers catalyzed by $\mathrm{Ph}_{3} \mathrm{PAuOTf}$. Org. Biomol. Chem. 13, 10968-10972.
Zhao, P., Li, Y., Gao, G., Wang, S., Yan, Y., Zhan, X., Liu, Z., Mao, Z., Chen, S. and Wang, L. (2014). Design, synthesis and biological evaluation of $N$-alkyl or aryl substituted isoindigo derivatives as potential dual cyclin-dependent kinase 2 (CDK2)/glycogen synthase kinase $3 \beta$ (GSK- $\beta$ ) phosphorylation inhibitors. Eur. J. Med. Chem. 86, 165-174.

Zhao, Y. and Truhlar, D.G. (2008). Density Functionals with Broad Applicability in Chemistry. Acc. Chem. Res. 41, 157-167.


[^0]:    Wang et al., iScience 16, 511523
    June 28, 2019 © 2019 The Authors.
    https://doi.org/10.1016/ j.isci.2019.06.006

[^1]:    ${ }^{1}$ State Key Laboratory of Elemento-Organic Chemistry, College of Chemistry, Nankai University, Tianjin 300071, China
    ${ }^{2}$ Lead Contact
    *Correspondence:
    xin_li@nankai.edu.cn
    https://doi.org/10.1016/j.isci. 2019.06.006

[^2]:    Scheme 2. Other Ketimine Skeletons and Scope of Allyl Boron Reagent
    Condition $\mathrm{A}: 1$ ( 0.2 mmol ), $2 \mathrm{a}(0.24 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{Bi}(\mathrm{OAc})_{3}$ ( $1 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ ), and ( S ) $-5 \mathrm{a}\left(2 \mathrm{~mol} \%\right.$ ) in $1.0 \mathrm{~mL} \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ at room temperature; Condition B : $1 \mathrm{al}(0.2 \mathrm{mmol})$, 2 a $(0.24 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{Bi}(\mathrm{OAc})_{3}(1 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$, and $(\mathrm{S})-6 \mathrm{a}(2 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$ in 1.0 mL cyclohexane at room temperature. Isolated yields. The er values were determined by highperformance liquid chromatography (HPLC) analysis.

